

795-

the st<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>rd</sup> day of Aug<sup>t</sup> 1669 personally came before me Col<sup>l</sup> Jno<sup>l</sup> Hawlings two of his Maj<sup>ts</sup> Justices of the Peace for Rapp<sup>a</sup> County Thomas Page & Elizabeth his wife & acknowledged the Deed  
Sale to W<sup>m</sup> Deale & his heirs according to the true intent & meaning  
thereof to be Recorded in the Records of this above<sup>d</sup> County &c  
Test R<sup>e</sup> Payne Cl C<sup>r</sup> Corn Rapp & John [unclear] John [unclear]

Recorded<sup>d</sup> 20<sup>o</sup> Die eiusd<sup>m</sup> mensis Aug<sup>t</sup> An<sup>d</sup> 1669

Test RP C<sup>r</sup>

Tho: Haw

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that I Rich<sup>d</sup> Glover doe by  
Valuable Counseil to mee in hand p<sup>o</sup> by W<sup>m</sup> Denby Esq<sup>r</sup> late S<sup>r</sup> deliv<sup>r</sup>  
& Confirm to John Fulcher one heifer of a blacke Col<sup>r</sup> named  
Fortune from mee my heire to the s<sup>t</sup> John Fulcher his heire ever  
or apes for ever TO HAVE & TO HOLD the s<sup>t</sup> heifer w<sup>t</sup> her male  
female increase forever AS WITNESS my hand the last day of  
Aug<sup>t</sup> An<sup>d</sup> 1668 the s<sup>t</sup> heifer is marked w<sup>t</sup> two swallow poakes one in  
ear & a hole in the Right Ear.

Test

Rich<sup>d</sup> Glover

Thomas Button the hand of Jno Denby  
Recd<sup>d</sup> JRP C<sup>r</sup>

196

BEL IT KNOWNE UNTO all men by these presents that I James  
Hailes of the County of Rapp<sup>a</sup> plant<sup>r</sup> have made o<sup>r</sup>dey new &  
constituted my welbeloved friend John Mott of the s<sup>t</sup> County my true  
& lawfull Attorney in my name & stead in all suites & causes depending  
in the Cort of the s<sup>t</sup> County as well such as are brought by me or prosecute  
d<sup>r</sup> me to due & act whatsoever lawfully may be done without  
plaint or defense & shall hold firm & valid w<sup>t</sup> soever my s<sup>t</sup> attorney  
shall due or cause to be done in the premises as well as if myself  
were personally present IN WITNESS whereof I have hereunto set my  
Seal this 13<sup>th</sup> day of Octo<sup>r</sup> 1669

Test

F H C<sup>r</sup>

John Roll }  
George Math }  
John Roll }  
George Math }

Record JRP C<sup>r</sup>

KNOW Y<sup>E</sup>LL that we Thomas Patterson of Nimonocke in Rapp<sup>a</sup>  
River in Virginia plant<sup>r</sup> & Anne his wife Jacob Juniper & Elizabeth  
his wife of the same place for divers good causes and consider<sup>s</sup> in them  
unto moving hath Revisid Released and forever quit claimed  
by these presents for our selves & our heire due remise release & forswear  
clay me unto Henry Corbyn Esq<sup>r</sup> of Rapp<sup>a</sup> River in Virginia & his  
heires & apes for ever all such Right Estate title interest & demands  
whatever they the s<sup>t</sup> Thomas Patterson & Anne Patterson Jacob Juniper  
& Elizabeth Juniper afores<sup>d</sup> or any of them had have ought or may ha<sup>e</sup>  
of in or to all that scite or tract of Land formerly belonging to M<sup>r</sup>  
James Bagnall Deale lying & being in the County of Rapp<sup>a</sup> in the  
River afores<sup>d</sup> Count by Est three hundred & fifty acres

be it more or less & is now in the tenure & occupation of the s<sup>t</sup> Henry Corbin by any wages or meane whatsoever to HAVE & TO HOLD all the s<sup>t</sup> tract of Land with all its appurtenances to the s<sup>t</sup> Henry Corbin & to his heirs & ap's to the ouely use & behoofe of the s<sup>t</sup> Henry Corbin & to his heirs & ap's forever soe that hee the s<sup>t</sup> Thomas Patterson nor Anne his wife nor hee the s<sup>t</sup> Jacob Juniper nor Elizabeth his wife nor any of their heirs nor any of their heirs nor any other son or sonne for him or them or in his or their names or in their Right or stead or any of them shall or will by any waies or meanes hereof have clauing challenge or demand any Estate Right title or interest of in or to the premises or any part thereof  
 & sell thereof or their appurt<sup>t</sup>. But from all & every of them vall & every account right Estate title & interest & demand of in or to the premises or any part thereof they & every of them shall bee utterly excluded & forever debarred by these putes and also the s<sup>t</sup> Thomas Patterson & Anne his wife Jacob Juniper & Elizabeth his wife the s<sup>t</sup> tract of Land wth thappert to the s<sup>t</sup> Henry Corbin & to his heirs & ap's to his & their own profit use & vse in manner afores<sup>d</sup> agt them here & ap's & every of them shall forever warrant defend by these putes Wtnesses hands & seals this twenty day of Aug<sup>t</sup> 1669

Sealed & stell'd in the pres<sup>e</sup> of  
 Moses Buffare  
 Francis Broughton }

Tho: Patterson  
 Ann Patterson  
 Jacob Juniper  
 signum  
 Elizab & Juniper

KNOW all men by these putes that we Thomas Patterson of Rapp<sup>r</sup> River in Virginia & Jacob Juniper plant<sup>t</sup> doe owe & stand justly, Indebted to Henry Corbin Esq<sup>r</sup> of Rapp<sup>r</sup> River in Virginia in the full sum off five hundred pounds Current money of Eng<sup>t</sup> to bee p<sup>d</sup> to the s<sup>t</sup> Henry Corbin his heirs Exec<sup>t</sup> or ap's the whiche paym<sup>t</sup> well and truly to be made & p<sup>d</sup> in one bind in & either of us our heirs Exec<sup>t</sup> & adu<sup>m</sup> both severally & jointly, firmly, by these putes AS WITNESS our hands & Seales this twenty day of Aug<sup>t</sup> 1669 & in the 21<sup>st</sup> yeare of the Reigne of our Lord King Charles the second

The COND<sup>C</sup>ON of the aboves<sup>t</sup> obligacion is such that if the within named Henry Corbin Esq<sup>r</sup> his heirs Exec<sup>t</sup> or adu<sup>m</sup> & every of them shall or may lawfully peaceably & quietly have Hold occupy & enjoy all that tract of Land by Estimate<sup>t</sup> three hundred & fifty acres bee it more or less late James Baughnall deed with all its Appart<sup>t</sup> or proffitts whateouer therunto belonging or appertyning without the least trouble unto Cornew<sup>t</sup> disturbance or contradiction after w<sup>t</sup> is bound Thomas Patterson Jacob Juniper or any of them their heire Exec<sup>t</sup> adu<sup>m</sup> or ap's or any of them or any other son or sonne w<sup>t</sup> were having clauing or pretensing to have any maner of Right title interest proffit clauing or demand of in or to this s<sup>t</sup> tract of Land or its proffitts or appart<sup>t</sup> or to any part or p<sup>c</sup>ll thereof by p<sup>c</sup>ll or under the s<sup>t</sup> Thomas Patterson Jacob Juniper or either of them or of their heirs Exec<sup>t</sup> adu<sup>m</sup> or ap's or any of them according to the tenure & purport effect & true meaning of one Indre Release or Agreement

198

~~being dated w<sup>t</sup> these putes made & sealed by the s<sup>r</sup> Thomas Patterson~~

199

Anne his wife & by Jacob Juniper & Elizabeth his wife & that if they leave them their Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>t</sup> & ap<sup>s</sup> shall make acknowledge afforme or doe an other lawfull act & thing upon demand of the s<sup>r</sup> Corbin in a Court of Record in Virginia for the better & full appearance of the s<sup>r</sup> Land to the s<sup>r</sup> Corbin & to his heirs ag<sup>t</sup> them & their heirs & that the s<sup>r</sup> Thomas & Anne Jacob, Elizabeth with all that appertynes to them doe cesse the said Land by the last day of January next Ensuring the Date unless the s<sup>r</sup> Corbin giv<sup>e</sup> for them or any of them or any thing of theirs und<sup>r</sup> his hand to continue longer & if they doe not remove any thing but what properly belongs to themselves & is not fixed to the house & Land then this obligation to bee null void Else to stand in full force & vertue!

Sealed & delv<sup>e</sup> in the place

of

Francis Boughton }  
Anne Buffum }

Recogniz<sup>e</sup> in Our Court Rapp<sup>a</sup> pr<sup>m</sup> die 7<sup>th</sup> 1667 & Record  
S<sup>r</sup> die 8<sup>th</sup> mensis Junij Sup<sup>r</sup>

Test

R P C

KNOW all men by these putes that I John Prosser of the County of Rapp<sup>a</sup> plant<sup>t</sup> for divers good causes me therunto moving doe acknowledge to have sold for the sume of two thousand five hundred pounds Tobacco & Cask<sup>e</sup> the sume of three hundred acres of Land lying on the South side of Rapp<sup>a</sup> River in the Freshes Begynning upon Swanne Creek<sup>e</sup> at a marked Lacust and running to the head Lypne according the extent & courses of the several lines touching upon the River in the complext.

200

of three hundred acres Therefore KNOW Yell that I the s<sup>r</sup> John Prosser for the Valuable Consideration before mentioned have sold from me my heire Exec<sup>t</sup> or Adm<sup>t</sup> forever the afores<sup>d</sup> three hundred of Land w<sup>t</sup> thappert therunto belonging unto George Shepherd his heire Exec<sup>t</sup> or ap<sup>s</sup> w<sup>t</sup> warrant from all ffson or ffsons that shall lay any tytle or title thereto by from or under me my heire Exec<sup>t</sup> or Adm<sup>t</sup> the s<sup>r</sup> George Shepherd his heire Exec<sup>t</sup> or ap<sup>s</sup> paying such Rent as are due to his succ<sup>r</sup> m<sup>t</sup> his Maties Successors or Rent gatherers for the s<sup>r</sup> some of three hundred acres of Land to the true afformance of the s<sup>r</sup> premises according to all true intents I have hereunto sett my hand & seal this day of October 1667

Signed sealed & delv<sup>e</sup>

In presence of us

John Waight

Charles Mombord

W<sup>m</sup> Shattoke

Jno Prosser

Recogniz<sup>e</sup> in Our Court Rapp<sup>a</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> die Oct<sup>o</sup> 1667 & Recordat:  
S<sup>r</sup> die 8<sup>th</sup> mensis Junij Sup<sup>r</sup>

Test

R P C

KNOW all men by these p<sup>t</sup>les that I John Proper of the County of Rapp<sup>o</sup> in Virginia planter do by these p<sup>t</sup>les acknowledge to have sold for the sum of twenty five pounds sterl in hand already recd & given other good causes & counsel me therunto moving five hundred acres of land being

201

pt<sup>t</sup> of a Dividend of Land of land of five thousand acres taken upp & granted unto the s<sup>t</sup> John Proper & the Thomas Chetwode the s<sup>t</sup> five hundred to bee next five hundred acres adjoyning to this s<sup>t</sup> the Thomas Chetwode which is now belonging & in the posession of Lt Col<sup>d</sup> Cuthbert Polle unto W<sup>m</sup> Shadler his heirs or ap's forever & further I the said John Proper doe acknow ledge to grant Bargaine & sell aliene & confirme from me my heirs or ap's unto William Shadler his heirs or ap's forever with further warranty from me or any other person or persons now clayming or heraft<sup>r</sup> to clayme by from or und<sup>r</sup> me my heirs Exec<sup>t</sup> or ap's forever he or they paying such Rents & Services as is due to his sacred Ma<sup>t</sup> his heire or Successor<sup>r</sup> or Rent gather<sup>r</sup> for the s<sup>t</sup> five hundred acres & to the true performance of the aboves<sup>t</sup> promises according to all true intents & purposes I doe here unto set my hand & seal this 23<sup>d</sup> of Octob<sup>r</sup> 1669

Signed sealed & dated }  
In the pres<sup>t</sup> of us }  
John Wright }  
Charles Clowford }  
George Shepard

John Proper

Recogniz<sup>r</sup>. 20<sup>d</sup> in No<sup>r</sup> 1669 Recd<sup>r</sup> x die Eyr<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>r</sup> mornis and Sup<sup>r</sup>  
Test

R.P.C.

KNOW all men here p<sup>t</sup>les that I John Proper of the County of Rapp<sup>o</sup> planter doe constitute appoin<sup>t</sup>e & ordigne for mee forme & in my name & in my stead doe ordigne & appoin<sup>t</sup>e my well belovved friend Mr Thomas Wharlow to bee my

202

true & Lawfull Attorney & in my name to acknowledge one Deed of sale unto William Shadler & one Deed of sale unto George Shepard unto them or their ord<sup>r</sup> at the next court held for the County of Rapp<sup>o</sup> & what my s<sup>t</sup> Attorney shall act or doe in the afores<sup>t</sup> promises to bee in as full power & force as if I were present my selfe AS WITNESSE my hand & seal this 23<sup>d</sup> day of Octob<sup>r</sup> 1669

Test

Charles Clowford }  
George Shepard }

John Proper

KNOW all men by these p<sup>t</sup>les that I Henry Corbin of Rapp<sup>o</sup> River in Virginia Esq<sup>r</sup> do by these p<sup>t</sup>les constitute and appoin<sup>t</sup>e my loving friend Mr W<sup>m</sup> Tracy my true & Lawfull Attorney for mee & in my name & to my use to make demand leavy sue for recover & receive all debts & acco<sup>r</sup>s due to mee from any person in the County of Rapp<sup>o</sup> or Elsewhere according to the Bills & debts Intended how to recue

202

and instructions given him in further empowering to acquire release  
charge all persons he shall receive satisfaction from and I do desire  
to sue all persons that do not make him ready satisfaction and who  
my Attorney shall lawfully sue in the premises I do hereby allow  
confine witness my hand Octob<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>d</sup> 1669

George Springall &amp; William Freeman

Henry Corbin

Record<sup>d</sup> No<sup>r</sup> 1669

R. D. C.

203

		of Contra
30 8 qdls of Baudy at 50	400	By 405 <sup>ea</sup> net
30 2 Butcher Soap at 20	040	By off small Stylgards
30 6 w of Holland at 25	250	By 37 <sup>ea</sup> of Poule at 1/2
30 4 broad Stns at 26	104	By Job one to balance
30 2 narrow hoes at 20	040	
30 4 ft plaine shns at 35	140	
30 1 <sup>d</sup> coloured thread at	036	
30 1 <sup>d</sup> whited Brown thread	026	
30 a ft of Bodice that his wife had since the former	060	
	1096	

I certify I declare do declare that the above & aco<sup>t</sup> of 1096 pounds  
is justly true & that the therein specified quantities were by me sold to  
the s<sup>t</sup> Mr Francis Stales at the price charged & that there is still remaining  
due to me five hundred ninety six to which I do declare the  
March 1668

In witness Corbin my gro<sup>r</sup> witness  
March 16: 1668

Curtis Fletcher

This Indenture made Octob<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>d</sup> 1669 Between Henry Corbin  
Rapp<sup>a</sup> River in Virginia Esq<sup>r</sup> of the one part & Thomas Bowles  
of the same place Esq<sup>r</sup> on the other part witnesseth that the s<sup>t</sup> Henry Corbin  
for & in Consideration of the sume of Ten pounds to him in  
p<sup>s</sup> before the sealing & delivery of these putes by the s<sup>t</sup> Thomas Bowles  
wherewith the s<sup>t</sup> Henry Corbin doth acknowledge himself fully  
isified Hath Hath granted

204

alined Bargained and sold and by these putes do fully clearely &  
absolutely Bargaine & sell & confirm unto the s<sup>t</sup> Thomas Bowles  
& absolutely Bargaine & sell & confirm unto the s<sup>t</sup> Thomas Bowles &  
his heirs & Apes for ever all that p<sup>c</sup>ell of Land by Estimation aforesaid  
Between a p<sup>c</sup>ce of marsh ground on the North West side of a Divedend  
of Land latti the Land of James Bagnull d<sup>d</sup> & a great poplar tree  
tree on the dyne betwett the said Bagnull Land now the Land of  
s<sup>t</sup> Henry Corbin & the s<sup>t</sup> Bowles & the house on the s<sup>t</sup> Land to have  
to hold the s<sup>t</sup> Land with all its appurtenances to him the s<sup>t</sup> Thomas Bowles  
his heirs & Apes for ever so that neither the s<sup>t</sup> Henry Corbin nor any  
of persons whatsoever day minge from by or under him shall have

or demand any right title or estate to the <sup>#</sup> piece of land or any part  
of it But by these <sup>#</sup> parts shall forever be utterly debarred As Witness my  
hand & seal the day & year above written  
Sealed & dated in the presence of us } Henry Corbin (C)  
Tho: Hawar }  
George Springall }

Here presents Witness that I Alice Corbin wife of the aboves<sup>t</sup> Henry  
Corbin Esq: am well content with the sale of the above<sup>t</sup> Land & therunto do  
give my free Consent & have appointed Mr Thomas Hawar my Attorney to  
acknowledge the same in Court Witness my hand & seal the 12<sup>th</sup> day of  
Octob<sup>r</sup> 1669

Sealed & dated in the presence of us }  
Tho: Hawar } George Springall }  
W<sup>m</sup> Freeman }

Alice Corbin (C)

KNOW all men by these parts that we Henry Corbin of Rapp<sup>t</sup>  
River in Virginia Esq: & Alice his wife do by these parts constitute  
& appoint Mr Thomas Hawar our true & lawfull Attorney for <sup>in</sup> our  
names to acknowledge in Court a Deed or Bargain & sale of sixteen  
acres of Land or thereabouts sold by the <sup>s<sup>t</sup></sup> Henry Corbin to Thomas Bowler  
as by the <sup>s<sup>t</sup></sup> Deed more fully appears Dated the 12<sup>th</sup> day of Octob<sup>r</sup> 1669 and  
our <sup>s<sup>t</sup></sup> Attorney shall doe or cause to bee done in the premises wherefore  
allow & Confirming as witness our hands this 12<sup>th</sup> day of Octob<sup>r</sup> 1669

Sealed & dated in the presence of us } Henry Corbin (C)  
George Springall } W<sup>m</sup> Freeman }

Alice Corbin (C)

KNOW all men by these parts that I John Lucas of Dartmouth  
in Engl<sup>t</sup> alrech<sup>t</sup> doe appointe constittute & ordigne my loving friend  
Thomas Pattison of the County of Rapp<sup>t</sup> plant<sup>t</sup> my true & lawfull  
Attorney for me & in my place & stead to ask demand & receive  
all such debts as are due unto me by Bills bonds or Deed<sup>t</sup> from any  
son or sonnes whatsoevr in Virginie in case of non payment  
to arrest sue implead & improue all or any of the afores<sup>t</sup> son or sonnes  
& further to acquitt release or discharge all or any of the s<sup>t</sup> son or sonnes  
as he my<sup>t</sup> Attorney shall think fitt & most necessary generally giving  
my<sup>t</sup> Attorney as full & ample power to use all manner of Lawfull meanes  
in & concerning the premises as is or can bee given in a L<sup>t</sup>e of Attorney  
whatsoev<sup>r</sup> both Ratifying & Confirming just soever my <sup>s<sup>t</sup></sup> Attorney  
shall doe herein as if my selfe were personally present & had done the same  
to this as my Act &

deed I have hereunto sett my hand & seal this 24<sup>th</sup> day of Feb<sup>r</sup> 1668

Signed sealed & dated in the presence of us } Jn<sup>t</sup> Lucas (C)  
Jacob Jenifer signum & }  
Eliz Tyre signum O }  
Judith Sharpe }

The mark of Arthur Atay Hogg & Cattell a Flower Deuce in blue  
Caret  
Test  
Henry Clarke }

The mark of  
Arthur Atay

KNOW All MEN by these pres<sup>t</sup> that I Michall Augell doth give  
full power & authority unto Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Mathes to bee my, Lambtell Attorney  
to couifif a judg'mt to Goodman Hudson of Piscatway for six hundred  
pounds of Tobaccoe as witness my hand & seal being the third day of  
November Anno Dom<sup>i</sup>. 1669

Test  
Thomas Chappell  
Thomas Henry

Michall Augell 63

At a Generall Court held at James City the 28<sup>th</sup> Octob<sup>r</sup> 1669  
The Right Hon<sup>t</sup>ble the Governo<sup>r</sup> in open Court doth  
constitute & appoint Henry Corbin Esq<sup>r</sup> to grant Licences for marriage  
in Rapp<sup>a</sup> River & noe Clarkes of County Court are to meddle in it

Test

207

Rick. Ambone

These are to Authorize & Impower Henry Clark  
of the County of Rapp<sup>a</sup> my true & lawfull Attorney for me in  
my Name to acknowledge in the County Court of Rapp<sup>a</sup> above<sup>t</sup> my  
consent & free & voluntary Consent to the sale of a certaine Deed of  
Land & plantation sold by my hus<sup>b</sup> J<sup>r</sup> Blackden to Robert Baye  
of the above<sup>t</sup> County his heirs & ap's forever the s<sup>t</sup> Payne having  
made satisfaction for the same accordingly Witness my hand  
and Seal the first day of Nov<sup>r</sup> 1669

Test

Henry M Peeler  
W<sup>m</sup> Jaynes }

Signature  
Honor J Blackden

Recor<sup>d</sup> No. 1669

RP

Bee it Knowne unto all MEN by these pres<sup>t</sup> that I John  
Proper due asigne over unto Mr. J<sup>n</sup> Mott & George Mott or either of  
them their heirs Exec<sup>t</sup> or ap's one Bill of six thousand pounds of tobaccoe  
& Cuske bearing date the one & thirtiech of March last past being  
to mee the s<sup>t</sup> Proper according to the teys<sup>r</sup> of the same from Simon  
Miller of the County of Rapp<sup>a</sup> being pl<sup>t</sup> of security for a great sum  
which s<sup>t</sup> some being otherwise satisfied the tho s<sup>t</sup> Bill be returned  
to mee the s<sup>t</sup> John Proper my heire Exec<sup>t</sup> adm<sup>r</sup> if not then the s<sup>t</sup> John  
Proper due hereby empowered the s<sup>t</sup> John Mott & George Mott or either

208

of them their heire Exec<sup>t</sup> adm<sup>r</sup> or ap's to mee all such Lambtell mean  
for recovering of the s<sup>t</sup> Debt of six thousand pounds of tobaccoe & Cuske  
as if I my selfe were them & thirr personally pte as witness my hand  
this 4<sup>th</sup> of May 1669

Test  
signature  
Francis F Hull  
Thomas Kendall }

John Proper

KNOW All MEN by these presents that I Thomas Shepherd of Ply-  
mouth Mariner do assign over unto W<sup>m</sup> Closely of Rapp<sup>o</sup> my  
attorney all my right title & interest of one hundred & nineteen pounds  
at several times Imported into the Colony of Virginia by me in the year  
& John twenty & four & in the same shipp two Voyages more fifty & eight  
& in the ship Exchange twenty three & in the ship Amity fourteen all the  
s<sup>t</sup> shippes belonging to the port of Plymouth to take up land either to  
him or his ass<sup>t</sup>s there being none as yet taken up on them or any of them  
acc<sup>t</sup> to my knowledge at Wilms my hand this 19<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>r</sup> anno  
1668

These words interlined in the first  
line (Dy<sup>r</sup>) into the Colony of Virginia  
before the affixing hereof

The Shepherd

Thos: Goodrich Thomas Kendall

Certificate granted before magis<sup>r</sup> Jno Wine & Cap<sup>r</sup> Jno Hull for the  
w<sup>t</sup> in mentioned pounds &c this 3<sup>d</sup> day of March 1668/9

Test:

R P C

209

B<sup>t</sup> it KNOWN unto all men that I Francis Browne of the  
Town of Barnham in the County of Rapp<sup>o</sup> w<sup>t</sup> the free & voluntary con-  
sent of my lawfull wife Elizabeth Browne doe for the Valueable summe  
of three thousand & six hundred pounds of tobacco & corke to mee in  
hand p<sup>t</sup> by Richd<sup>t</sup> Glover of Rapp<sup>o</sup> afores<sup>t</sup> Lent for which & the s<sup>t</sup>  
Francis Browne doe acquitt & discharge the s<sup>t</sup> Richd<sup>t</sup> Glover of every  
ft<sup>t</sup> thereof & doe for mee my heire Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> Give grant bargaine  
sell delive confirme & assigne over unto the s<sup>t</sup> Richd<sup>t</sup> Glover his heire  
Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> forever all that neck of foell of Land situate & joyning  
to the Land of Thomas Cooper Thomas Harper & W<sup>m</sup> Richards & to the cleere  
ground of my now dwelling plantation being at the head of Pasca-  
tacow Creek on the South side of Rapp<sup>o</sup> River the Bounds of the  
s<sup>t</sup> Neck of Land Beginning at a marked white Oak of Williams  
Richards & running from thence along the lyne of Thomas Coopers &  
Thomas Harpers to a great Branche being the lower end of the s<sup>t</sup> Neck  
& from thence running by the side of the great branche to a small branche  
running easterly joyning upon the cleere ground of Francis Browne  
aforemened & so to the head of the small Branche which is by the  
path side which leads to the plantation of Francis Browne afores<sup>t</sup>  
A marked oak standing by the path side & from thence for branche  
to a marked branche of W<sup>m</sup> Richards & from thence running by the same  
lyne of W<sup>m</sup> Richards a mile into the wood & so to the head of the s<sup>t</sup>  
Branche where it beginneth TO HAVE & TO HOLD all the land con-  
tained within the bounds above mentioned B<sup>t</sup> it two hundred acres  
more or lesse w<sup>t</sup> all the Right & privedges therunto belonging &  
apperteyning

unto the s<sup>t</sup> Richard Glover his heirs Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Ap's forever according to the true intent & meaning of the partie at the s<sup>t</sup> time conserue one thousand one hundred acres thereupon I the afores<sup>t</sup> Frances Brown do me my heire & w<sup>t</sup> the consent of my Lawfull wife Elizabeth abovenamed & mice to want & defend the Land contained within the bounds abovein as<sup>t</sup> all y<sup>t</sup> your coming by force or mide<sup>r</sup> mee or any other from wher In Wilneps whereof we the above named have herewith sett our he scales this twenty seventh day of Feb<sup>ur</sup>ry Anno Dom<sup>i</sup> 1666  
Sealed & deliv<sup>d</sup> in the pres<sup>t</sup> of us Francis Brown  
Thomas Hartings  
the hand of  
Ann Elling  
Recogniz<sup>d</sup> in our Court Raps<sup>d</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> die Martij<sup>r</sup> a<sup>r</sup> 1666  
Recorded<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> die ynsdm monys a<sup>r</sup> Supr<sup>r</sup>

Francis Brown  
Elizabeth + Brown

Test

Ro Payne Et Cunp<sup>r</sup>

Bell it knowne unto all men by these pres<sup>t</sup> that I Richard Glover doe sell deliver & Conferme to Thomas Cooper all my whole right & interest afores<sup>t</sup> w<sup>t</sup> in mercoid conveyance according to the true intent & meaning thereof TO HAVE & TO HOLD the s<sup>t</sup> Land Land mercoid this w<sup>t</sup> in mercoid conveyance from me the afores<sup>t</sup> Rich<sup>r</sup> Glover my heire Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Ap's unto the afores<sup>t</sup> Thomas Cooper his heire Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Ap's forever In Wilneps herof I herewit<sup>r</sup> sett my hand & seal<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> day of Octob<sup>r</sup> 1666

Test

Richard Glover

Giles Brent & Giles Brent da<sup>r</sup>

211

Revoke in our Court Raps<sup>d</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> die 9<sup>th</sup> bis 1669  
Recorded<sup>r</sup>

Test

AP Cl

Articles of agreement made this 8<sup>th</sup> day of June in the year of Lord God 1669 KNOW all men by these pres<sup>t</sup> that we John Kellman & George Kellman for valuable consideration have bargained sold and delivered one p<sup>t</sup> cell of Land containing two hundred acres and a<sup>r</sup> for to have it square at the head of the Ryne lying North East and also bounching upon the said Land of Capt Josias Picens and the Land of John Lucy unto the said John Patterson his heire or Apesnes w<sup>t</sup> whom of the said Land from all persons or persons whatsoever that either may<sup>r</sup> shall buy any claime title or interest to the s<sup>t</sup> Land and also we the afores<sup>t</sup> named John Kellman & Geo Kellman are hereby these pres<sup>t</sup> bind ourselves & heires Exec<sup>t</sup> or Ap's w<sup>t</sup> w<sup>t</sup> w<sup>t</sup> the s<sup>t</sup> Land from all persons or persons whatsoever only unto the said John Patterson and in confirmation of the same we the said Geo Kellman & Jno Kellman are bind o<sup>r</sup> selves unto the present obligacion As witness & humet and seal<sup>r</sup> the present day and date above mentioned

Sealed and deliv<sup>d</sup> in the pres<sup>t</sup> of

9<sup>th</sup> M<sup>r</sup>y of  
Geo: T Kellman

John Godfrey  
Thomas Green

Jno Killman

Ht

(sealed)

Recognt<sup>d</sup> in Cur Com Rapp<sup>d</sup> 7<sup>o</sup> die July 1669

Recorded<sup>d</sup> x<sup>o</sup> die Aug<sup>d</sup> in mrsis an<sup>d</sup> sup<sup>d</sup>

Test

R.D.C.

2/12

I John Patterson do assign all my right and title after w<sup>t</sup> in written Bill from me my heirs Exec<sup>d</sup> Adm<sup>d</sup> or Ap's to John Dickey his heirs Exec<sup>d</sup> Adm<sup>d</sup> or Ap's for me w<sup>t</sup> warranty

Test

J.Patterson

Henry Brighton

Henry Clarke

Recognt<sup>d</sup> in Cur Com Rapp<sup>d</sup> 2<sup>o</sup> die Martij 1669

Recorded<sup>d</sup> x<sup>o</sup> die End mrsis anns Decr 1669

I David Jackson doth assigne v<sup>t</sup> my right & title of this w<sup>t</sup> in written conveyance to Rich<sup>d</sup> Tracy his heirs & Ap's As Witness my hand this 2<sup>o</sup> of Feb<sup>d</sup> 1669

Whereas we Rich<sup>d</sup> West and Wm Jogg both of the County of Rapp<sup>d</sup> in Virg<sup>a</sup> are proprie<sup>r</sup> of a certaine p<sup>t</sup> l<sup>c</sup> Con<sup>d</sup> 444 acres of land situate lying & being in the County aforesaid and on the South side of Rapp<sup>d</sup> River now know bee Whereas the said 444 acres of land aforesaid being in joint tenancy Betwene us and we by joint consent interlacing to divide the premises Betwene us and to the uses of o<sup>r</sup> sev<sup>d</sup> heires &c here prants therfore Willm<sup>d</sup> West that the said Rich<sup>d</sup> West doe for me my heire Exec<sup>d</sup> and adm<sup>d</sup> give grant Braine sell alien - suffit and confirme unto the said Wm Jogg his heire Exec<sup>d</sup> Adm<sup>d</sup> and Ap's the one halfe or moory of the s<sup>d</sup> 400 acres of land being by joint consent divided by us and bounded as is here mentioned beginning at a white oake a little Beyond the miles end of John Watson running thence soound by East 320 poles

2/13

a mile thence W by S<sup>c</sup> 111 poles to a Spanish oak by the division tree thence along the division lyne N<sup>c</sup> and by W 320 poles to a white oake and finally E and by N<sup>c</sup> 111 poles to the white oake we began to HAVE and to HOLD the said halfe or moory being two hundre twenty and two acres of Land w<sup>t</sup> all and all manner of houses or chards gardens and appurtenances whatsoev<sup>r</sup> in apd upon the said Land and belonging w<sup>t</sup> all the rights and priviledges as is to me granted to him the sd Wm Jogg his heire Exec<sup>d</sup> Adm<sup>d</sup> or Ap's for ever to the sole proper use and behoove of him the said Wm Jogg his heire Exec<sup>d</sup> Adm<sup>d</sup> or Ap's for evermore the said Wm Jogg his heire Exec<sup>d</sup> & Adm<sup>d</sup> building payng dving and Descharging the rights and services therepon first due & of Right accustomed am<sup>t</sup> the said Rich<sup>d</sup> West due for me my heire Exec<sup>d</sup> & Adm<sup>d</sup> covenant prunise and gran<sup>d</sup> to and w<sup>t</sup> the said Wm Jogg his heire Exec<sup>d</sup> Adm<sup>d</sup> & Ap's that he the said Wm Jogg his heire Exec<sup>d</sup> Adm<sup>d</sup> or Ap's shall

213

I may from time to time and at all times hereafter quietly and peaceably  
Have hold occupy and enjoy the afores<sup>d</sup> one halfe or moiety and  
as afores<sup>d</sup> w<sup>t</sup> all + every the afores<sup>d</sup> premises w<sup>t</sup> all + every the afores<sup>d</sup>  
halfe or moiety divided as afores<sup>d</sup> w<sup>t</sup> all + every the afores<sup>d</sup> premises w<sup>t</sup>  
habitation w<sup>t</sup> out the lett hindrance w<sup>t</sup> out the lett lett hindrance incum-  
brance or detryall of me the s<sup>r</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup> West my heires Executors adutors or Ap-  
praisers or any or either of them or any other person or persons whatsoever Lawfull  
claymning the premises or any pte or pce thereof fram by executors  
my heires Executors adutors or ap's Willness my hand and seal 29<sup>th</sup>  
May, 1665

Sealed and attt

Rich<sup>d</sup> R West <sup>sign</sup> (seal)

214

In partie of us }

Alex: Steining }

Rob<sup>d</sup> Davis } Recogniz'd in our Court Rapp<sup>a</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> die Junij 1665  
Recordat<sup>d</sup> & die Cjsd: mensis Junij cap*s*

R P C

KNOW all men by these presents that I Will Foggs of the County of Ro-  
gent due for the consideration of six thousand five hundred pounds  
sterling and costes to me secured to be paid full give + graunt alenu  
suffrage unto John Powell & Ed Dagn their heires & ap's all my Right title  
and interest of the w<sup>t</sup> in mentioned Land I am now possessed off  
herby Confirming the said Land w<sup>t</sup> all appurtenances from me the 30<sup>th</sup> of  
heires & ap's for Evers In Willness wherup I have herunto sett my hand  
and sealed the 5<sup>th</sup> of Januari 1669

Sealed and att<sup>d</sup> sup*s*

of us }

John Weir }

Stephen Mann *ffg* }Will Foggs (seal)

This deed was acknowledged before us & desined of the said Foggs  
be recordet in the court Records of Rapp<sup>a</sup> Willneseth land the  
5<sup>th</sup> of Januari 1669

Recordat<sup>d</sup> & die Cjsd: mensis Junij cap*s*

Hann Booth

Test

Ro Payne Et Cetera

213

KNOW all men by these presents that I Thomas Patterson ap'te  
fish of Farneham in the county of Rappahannock doe  
the True + Voluntary consent of my Lawfull wife Ann Pattison for  
valuable consideration of twelve thousand pounds of merchantable  
sterling and costes to me in hand paid by Rich<sup>d</sup> Glover of the County of Parke  
afores<sup>d</sup> for w<sup>t</sup> the said Thomas Pattison & Ann his wife doe acquitt and  
discharge the said Rich<sup>d</sup> Glover for ev<sup>ry</sup> pte or pce thereof and I the afores<sup>d</sup>  
Tho. Pattison doe for the consideration abovesigned set deliver and  
confirm unto Rich<sup>d</sup> Glover afores<sup>d</sup> one thousand six hundred  
twenty and six acres of Land lying and being on the south side  
Rapp<sup>a</sup> river in the County and parish afores<sup>d</sup> being on a Creek called

Ralphes Creek on Kilmans Beaver dam & extending so west 180 poles  
to a marked Pine tree west by N<sup>o</sup> 180 poles & from thence so so West 146  
poles so E. 100 poles to a marked Pine tree thence E so E. 158 to a marked Red  
Oak in a Valley thence S<sup>o</sup> E 150 ft to a marked hickory tree in a Valley so  
west 75 poles to a marked Oak thence S<sup>o</sup> E 88 poles to a marked Oak in  
a Valley E by N<sup>o</sup> 40 poles East N<sup>o</sup> E 370 poles down a swamp called Sow  
Browns Swamp so East & by so 160 poles to Kilmans Beaver dam thence  
down the s<sup>o</sup> stream to the first place where it Begann TO HAVE AND TO  
HOLD the said Land Cont. w<sup>t</sup> in the Bounds aforesaid come from me the said  
Tho: Patterson & Ann my wife and from my heires Escto<sup>rs</sup> and adm<sup>rs</sup> unto  
the afores<sup>d</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup> Glover his heires Escto<sup>rs</sup> and adm<sup>rs</sup> or ap's forever w<sup>t</sup> all  
the rights and priviledges belonging to the Land

216

above mentioned according to the true intent and meaning of the  
pattern of the s<sup>d</sup> Land Furthermore & the aboves<sup>d</sup> Thomas Patterson  
bind myself my heires Escto<sup>rs</sup> & adm<sup>rs</sup> to war<sup>t</sup> & defend the Land  
abovenamed from any ffor or fsons whatsoevr shall at any tyme lay  
clayme by from or under meth<sup>d</sup> said Patterson or Ann my wife or any other  
ffor whatsoever IN WITNESS whereof we have hereunto sett s<sup>c</sup> hands  
and sealed this 2<sup>d</sup> day of Feb<sup>r</sup> 1669

Seall<sup>d</sup> and d<sup>d</sup>In p[er]t of }  
Henry Clarke }

Henry Crighton }

Henry Crighton }

Tho: Patterson *(seal)*  
Ann Patterson *(seal)*

This conveyance was this 2<sup>d</sup> day of Feb<sup>r</sup> 1669 acknowledged by  
Mr Tho: Patterson and Ann his wife to Mr Rich<sup>d</sup> Glover his heire<sup>s</sup> &  
according to all true intent & meaning Before Mr Sam<sup>l</sup> Giffin, and  
Capt. Tho: Hawkins two of his Mat<sup>rs</sup> Justices of the peace for this  
county in p[er]t of the

Test

R. Payne Etler

TO ALL XPCIAN people to whom these p[re]tes shall come that I John  
Burnett in P[ro]tection in the County of Rappahannock planter send greeting  
in o<sup>r</sup> Lord God everlasting NOW KNOW Yell that I the s<sup>t</sup> John Burnett  
& Lewis my wife for divers good causes and Vallurable considerations  
in them<sup>t</sup> especially movving hath given granted Bargained sold  
almond assured and confirmed

217

unto Thomas Gaines of the aboves<sup>d</sup> Creeke planter his heires or ap's for  
ever all my Right title and interest clayme and demand which I the Jr<sup>o</sup>  
Burnett now have here to fore had or hereafter may have unto one hundred  
acres of land more or less lying and being in p[ro]tection Rappahannock  
Beginning at a Sprinkl Oak near the Oak swamp & from  
thence along to two Hickories from thence to a small oak next to a hickory  
and from thence along to a Chestnut oak standing by the creeke and  
that is the last tree w<sup>t</sup> all woods underwodds water and water courses  
running upon the Lanes of Mr Jas<sup>r</sup> & Rob<sup>t</sup> Armstrong w<sup>t</sup> all per-  
vileges belonging both for fishing fowling war<sup>t</sup> liberty & Royallies

and hereditarie to the said Land TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above  
described premises w<sup>th</sup> all appurtenances unto the said Tho: Gaines his heirs &  
Aps for ever and the said John Burnett to warrant keep and save hanc  
less the said Tho: Gaines from all manner of person or persons whatsoever  
whomsoever unto the above described Land from any person or persons having  
any claimme or claiming any right title or interest or estate whatsoever  
in the above described Land & premises by whom or under whom Burnett his  
or Aps IN WITNESSE whereof I the s<sup>d</sup> John Burnett have hereunto set my  
hand and seal the 28<sup>th</sup> x<sup>th</sup> 1668

SIGN'd sealed and DATED

In presence of us  
John Heyward  
Ro: Armstrong

the wife of  
John ~~to~~<sup>Mr</sup> Bennett  
Luis L Bennett

Recogniz<sup>t</sup>: in our Court Rapp<sup>t</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> die Feb: 1668: Recorded<sup>t</sup> x<sup>th</sup> die  
Eust mensem anno sup<sup>r</sup>

Test

R D Cll

218

KNOW ALL MEN by these pates that I Thomas Gaines do affirme  
all my right title and interest of this w<sup>t</sup> in my conuence to  
Nebell Peletier heire or affirmer for me AS WITNESSE my hand to  
second of Feb<sup>ry</sup> 1669

Thomas Gaines  
Recogniz<sup>t</sup>: Co<sup>t</sup> Mr Sam<sup>t</sup> Griffin & Capt Tho: Hawkins 2<sup>o</sup> die Feb<sup>ry</sup> 1669  
Recorded<sup>t</sup> x<sup>th</sup> die Eust mensem anno sup<sup>r</sup>

Test

Ro Payne Cllm

Bell it Knowne unto all men that I Richard Glover doe for  
consideration of fifteen pounds of Lawfull money of England Recd  
me from the exec<sup>t</sup> of Mr John Webley of Gloucester County in Engle  
for the use of Mary Webley daughter to Mr Rich<sup>t</sup> Webley of Rapp<sup>t</sup>  
died I say in consideration of the premises wh<sup>t</sup> is by me Recd as aforesaid  
I doe sett delver and confirme to the said Mary Webley my daughter  
Luis Anne Brown Boij more w<sup>t</sup> a white small spot in her forehead w<sup>t</sup>  
a B in her forebrowne TO HAVE AND TO SHOULD the said man  
with her male & female increase from me the said Richard Glover  
heire Exec<sup>t</sup> Adiu<sup>t</sup> to the said Mary Webley her heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adiu<sup>t</sup> for  
for Evermore IN WITNESSE I have Interchangeably set my hand to  
this 29<sup>th</sup> day of Dec<sup>r</sup> 1669

Test

Rich. Glover Cll

Thomas Griswold

Mr Dreel<sup>s</sup> (his mark)

Recorded<sup>t</sup> x<sup>th</sup> January.

219

TO all xopian people to whom these pates shall come  
Thomas Sharper of the County of Rapp<sup>t</sup> Planter Sealed greeting  
Know ye that I the s<sup>d</sup> Tho: Sharper for divers good causes & vertutes

Consciuos me therunto moving & especially for & in consideration  
of one hower & two thousand four hundred pounds of Job already re-  
ceivd the Receipt whereof I do hereby acknowledge & of every pte and  
full thereof do by these ptese acknowledge myself fully satisfied  
contented and paid have given granted Bargained & sold aliened agree-  
& confirmed & by these ptese doe give grant Bargaine sell alien assure  
and conferre unto Ed Freeman of the afores<sup>t</sup> County planter a pce of  
Land cont 300 Acres or thereabouts be it more or less situate lying  
and Being in Rapp<sup>t</sup> County & on the south side of the River & boundary as  
followeth viz: Beginning at the line of Rob<sup>t</sup> Clements & so running as  
long the s<sup>t</sup> dyne so west to the maine swampe of Piscatacoom Creek & from  
thence up a branch called the middle Branch Running southerly to the line  
of Francis Browne w<sup>t</sup> said Land is pte and pccell of a tract of Land  
formly granted by Pat<sup>t</sup> unto the said Tho<sup>r</sup> Harper and Rob<sup>t</sup> Clements TO  
HAVE AND TO HOLD the said Bargained Land and premises unto the  
said Ed Freeman his heirs for ev<sup>r</sup> w<sup>t</sup> all rights and proffits whatsoever  
and appertaining therunto belonging or in any wise appertaining w<sup>t</sup> war-  
ranty ag<sup>r</sup> me the s<sup>t</sup> Tho<sup>r</sup> Harper my heires Exec<sup>r</sup> or Ap's or any other person  
or persons whatsoev<sup>r</sup> claiming any interest or estate in the Premises by  
themselves or under me them or any of them or any other person whatsoev<sup>r</sup>  
(in the premises by them or under me) IN WITNESSE Whereof I the s<sup>t</sup>  
Tho<sup>r</sup> Harper have hereunto sett my hand & seal

220

This 19<sup>t</sup> Day of November An<sup>r</sup> Dom<sup>r</sup> 1669

Signed sealed and att<sup>d</sup> }  
In the pth of us }  
Herr. Aubrey }  
Thomas Edmundson }  
These ptese shall oblige me Mary Harper wife to the above named

Tho<sup>r</sup> Harper to acknowledge all my Right in the above denizened pre-  
mises unto the above named Ed Freeman AS WITNESS my hand

and seal the day & year above written

the ninth of  
Mary M<sup>r</sup> Harper *subsc*

Received 2<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> 1669 Recorded 30<sup>r</sup> die Aprill anno d<sup>r</sup> 1669 Sup<sup>r</sup>  
Test

Ro Payne Etler

KNOW all men by these ptese that I Mary Harper doe constitute  
& appoint & ordigne & by these ptese have constituted & appointed & or-  
deyned & in my stead and place putt my good Spouse Tho<sup>r</sup> Gouderon to  
be my true and lawfull Attorney for me and to my maner & on my Be-  
halfe to acknowledge a deed of Sale unto Ed Freeman w<sup>t</sup> my husband  
Tho<sup>r</sup> Harper & my selfe have sold unto Ed Freeman and I doe acknowledg-  
e him my s<sup>t</sup> Attorney Ratifying confirming and allowing  
and Holding firm stably & effectually in the Law & whatsoev<sup>r</sup> my s<sup>t</sup> At-  
torney shall act or doe in the premises in as ample manner to all intents  
and purpures as if & my selfe were personally present or die the same  
IN WITNESSE whereof I have hereunto sett my hand and seal

This 3<sup>r</sup> day of March 1669

Sealed and att'd in presence of }  
Tho. Burnett William Clayton }  
his wife

Sign'd  
Mary M. Harper

Recorded<sup>rd</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> May, 1669

RPC

221

KNOW ALL MEN: by these presents that I W<sup>m</sup> Moseley & Martha my wife for a valuable consideration by us in hand recd at the sealing and delivery of these presents due for ourselves & heirs Exec<sup>ts</sup> admt<sup>rs</sup> & ap's sell alienate and convey & make over unto John Wilkinson his heirs Exec<sup>ts</sup> & ap's for ever all our Right title and interest of one hundred & twenty acres of land situate lyne and bearing in the County of Rapp<sup>le</sup> River being part of a greater quantity granted to me the said Moseley the same to HAVE & HOLD OCCUPY & profess to these said persons and their Behefpe forever and we do further hereby bind o<sup>r</sup> selves heirs &c the s<sup>d</sup> Wilkinson to save defend and keepe harmless to the poesepn & to waite this present sale from all or any person or persons whatsoev<sup>r</sup> from by or under us claiming or pretensing any lawfullie to any pte or offcell thereof and further that he the said Wilkinson & and may from time to time and at all times peaceably enjoy the same with all its priviledges thereto Belonging in as full and ample manner as it is already granted to me by Pattent he or they paying & yielding to o<sup>r</sup> sovereign Lord the King yearly the fee rent of three shillings the same as p<sup>t</sup> rate required & lesse in like p<sup>t</sup> to pay and discharge all other dues or Imposicions that either are or shall be imposed and I further the said Wilkinson is hereby further consenting & agreeing to and w<sup>t</sup> the Moseley his heirs Exec<sup>ts</sup> &c as an acknowledgement to pay one year Indian Come Annually at the Feare of St Michael Church Angell to the p<sup>t</sup> performance whereof we have hereunto setts o<sup>r</sup> hands & sealed this 28<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>ry</sup> 1669 the s<sup>d</sup> Land Beginning at the corner tree neare the s<sup>d</sup> Wilkinsons now plantacion at the end of a great Pagan<sup>th</sup> Cow under

222

the hill & to Run according to the Bounds of the forementione for length & breadth As Willm<sup>s</sup> o<sup>r</sup> his heirs and executors as aforesigned sealed and att'd }  
in presence of }  
John Raynor }  
W<sup>m</sup> Moseley }  
Martha M<sup>w</sup> Moseley }  
Willm<sup>s</sup> Underwood Sub<sup>rd</sup>

Recogniz'd in curt Com Rapp<sup>o</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> die Martij by 2 deet<sup>rs</sup> of attorney the one for the Marthe Moseley & the other of W<sup>m</sup> Moseley &c  
& Recordat<sup>rd</sup> xii<sup>th</sup> die Eys<sup>o</sup> m<sup>th</sup> ag<sup>o</sup> Sept<sup>o</sup>

Ro Payne C<sup>o</sup>

The m<sup>th</sup> of the Cattle and Hogs of J<sup>n</sup> Wilkinson 20<sup>th</sup> May 1670  
I have deliver'd on the Left eare and a halfe a moone ago<sup>r</sup> right  
These parties shall fully acquitt & discharge Marthe Willm<sup>s</sup> from  
Debt<sup>s</sup> Dares and Demands whatsoev<sup>r</sup> that her late husband Willm<sup>s</sup>  
Wilkin was due to me by Bill or otherwise as Willm<sup>s</sup> my husband  
this 3<sup>rd</sup> Oct<sup>o</sup> 1669

Witness  
Richard Whalon  
John Powell }

John Weare

Recorded <sup>2</sup> XI<sup>th</sup> June 1670 Rapp

KNOW all men by these presents that we James

223

KNOW all men by these presents that I John Ames of the Parish of Sivingbourne of the County of Rapp<sup>ac</sup> planter due for me my heirs Exec<sup>to</sup> & Adm<sup>r</sup> & Aps for a valuable consideration to me in hand paid before the sealing & delivery hereof sell aforesaid sett over from me my heirs Exec<sup>to</sup> & Adm<sup>r</sup> unto John Speed of the same parish his heirs and aps for ev. one pccell of Land being the one halfe part of eight hundred acres & the upper parte bounded on the west side wth the Land of Thomas Pannell & on the south side wth the Land of Nath. Bentley & on the east side wth the Land of Thomas Pannell againe I the aboves<sup>d</sup> for<sup>d</sup> Ames doe want the sale of the s<sup>d</sup> Land unto John Speed afores<sup>d</sup> peaceably & quietly to enjoy the same from any person or persons that may or shall lay claim to the same in & time performance hereof & the said Apes doe oblige my selfe my heirs or Apes to the s<sup>d</sup> Speed his heirs or Apes to confirm the same at the next Court held for Rapp<sup>ac</sup> County In TESTIMONY whereof I have set my hand & sealed this 29<sup>th</sup> of May 1669

Test

John Lainpart  
Willi. Hodgeson }

Sign'd

John F. Ames (Seal)

This conveyance w<sup>t</sup> m<sup>r</sup> m<sup>r</sup> couied in this day acknowledged by Jno Ames to the use and behoife of John Speed his heirs & Apes & by him desired that the same be recorded in the Records for the County of Rapp<sup>ac</sup>

Recogniz<sup>d</sup> die 29<sup>th</sup> x<sup>th</sup> An<sup>o</sup> 1669  
Cor<sup>d</sup> Nobis

John Cattell  
Tho. Hawkes

Recorded <sup>2</sup> in Court Rapp<sup>ac</sup> xii<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> 1670

Test

Ro Payne etc.

224

KNOW all men by these presents that I Thomas Kirke of Sivingbourne pccell of the County of Rapp<sup>ac</sup> due for me my heirs Exec<sup>to</sup> & Adm<sup>r</sup> & Aps for a valuable consideration to me in hand paid before the sealing and delivery hereof sell aforesaid and sett over from me my heirs Exec<sup>to</sup> & Adm<sup>r</sup> & Aps for a valuable consideration to me in hand paid before the sealing and delivery hereof sell aforesaid and sett over from me my heirs Exec<sup>to</sup> & Adm<sup>r</sup> unto John Speed his heirs Exec<sup>to</sup> & Adm<sup>r</sup> & Aps for ever the one halfe parte of that pccell of Land that I bought of James Coghill & then to be divided betw<sup>n</sup> John Speed to have that part on that side of the swampe James Coghill lies on & I. Thos. Kirke to have that part on that side of the swampe James Coghill lies on & I. Thos. Kirke to have as much on the other side of the swampe joining thre I have already cleared and the Remaining part to be

Equally parties between us I the s<sup>t</sup> Thomas Kirk do warrant the sale of the  
s<sup>t</sup> Land unto John Speed aforesaid peaceably and quietly to enjoy the same  
afforeward hereof I do herewith set my hand and seal this 29<sup>th</sup> of July  
Sealed and sd in presence of us  
John Lampart  
Walterine Allum

Thos. Kirk (seal)

The conveyance wh<sup>t</sup> in manucript was this day of this acknowledged by Thos. Kirk  
& Eliz<sup>t</sup> his wife to the use and behoofe of John Speed his heires & apes<sup>esq</sup>  
desire that the same be recorded in the Records forth County of Rapp.  
225

Recognt<sup>t</sup> Co<sup>r</sup> Stab<sup>s</sup> due 27<sup>th</sup> October 1667

John Cuttell

Recorded in Court Rapp<sup>a</sup> xii June 1670

Thos. Stawker

Test

Ro Parke etc

Know all men by these jntes that I W<sup>m</sup> Morley of the County  
of Rapp<sup>a</sup> & Martha my wife have bargained sold alienated sett<sup>le</sup>  
made over unto Rich<sup>d</sup> Wood from us or heires Execut<sup>rs</sup> Adm<sup>t</sup> & apes  
forever a certain pell of land cont two hundred & two acres but  
sle of a greater quantity granted to me bearing date the 1<sup>st</sup> of Sept<sup>er</sup>  
1666 for the latturable Consideracion of two thousand pounds app  
and well condic<sup>n</sup> toob<sup>t</sup> and croke by me in hand Recd at and  
before these sealing & delivery of these pte the receipt whereof we do  
hereby acknowledge well and truly to be paid & due therefor  
hereby sett alienate convey & make ov<sup>t</sup> the same with all its Rights  
priviledges together w<sup>t</sup> all marns and minrals houses buildings  
Edifices gardens orchards woods water cōfures & all other things  
of or therunto belonging from us or heires Execut<sup>rs</sup> Adm<sup>t</sup> & apes  
w<sup>t</sup> peaceably and quietly to have hold use occupy and posess to the  
and off use or uses Behoofe or Behoofe without the det hindrance in ob  
tac<sup>t</sup> or exec<sup>t</sup> or ejac<sup>t</sup> of us or either of us or heires Execut<sup>rs</sup> Adm<sup>t</sup>  
or apes for ev<sup>t</sup> and it is further by these ptes agreed upon that the  
s<sup>t</sup> Vendor and Martha his wife or their heires Execut<sup>rs</sup> & C shall and will  
from time to time defend and keep hdmles<sup>t</sup> & indemnify the  
Vendor his heires Execut<sup>rs</sup> Adm<sup>t</sup> from all & every person or persons  
whatsoev<sup>r</sup> from by or und<sup>r</sup> him or them or either of them their heires  
Execut<sup>rs</sup> Adm<sup>t</sup> and apes clayming or pretensing any Lawfull  
226

Clayme to the same the situation of w<sup>t</sup> Lypia is in go<sup>r</sup> County of Rapp<sup>a</sup>  
in the fisk of Sillingbourne on the so side of Rapp<sup>a</sup> River on the se  
est side the maine Runn of of occupancy Cicke Beginning at the upp<sup>r</sup>  
corner tree next the s<sup>t</sup> Runn & Runing East 180 poles by a line of m<sup>t</sup> trees  
thence N 180 poles & thence West 180 poles finally South to the firs  
marked tree and thence due freely and willingly by command  
from us or heires Execut<sup>rs</sup> Adm<sup>t</sup> and apes according to the true intent  
& meaning of these ptes to the s<sup>t</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup> Wood his heires Execut<sup>rs</sup>  
Adm<sup>t</sup> forest and to Rectify the truth hereof I he or they paying & dis-  
charging all taxes or Imposicions that either are or hereafter shall become

due for the same] we have herunto set our hands to seal this 12<sup>th</sup> of March 1669/70

Signed Sealed and Det.

In p[er]t[ion] of us }  
With Underwood sign }  
Eleanor Walker }

Wm Moreley (Sealed)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Martha M. Morely (Sealed)

Recogniz'd in our Court Rapp[.] 4<sup>th</sup> die May 1670.  
Recorded 5<sup>th</sup> die June 1670 witness and signed

Test

Rv Payne clear

I KNOW all men by these presents that I Wm Morely of the County of Rapp[.] & Martha my wife do hereby make constiute ordene & Appoynt  
of Loring Friend Mr. Jno. Mott & Lampull attorney in o[ur] names and  
seale to acknowledge a Deed of sale to Richd Good according to convey-  
ance at the next court in course held for this County & what o[ur] att-  
orney shall lawfully doe in the premises wee

227

doe hereby ratifie and confirme as Witneses o[ur] hands and  
seale this 3<sup>rd</sup> of May 1670

Test

Wm Underwood sign }  
John Ryman }

Wm Morely (Sealed)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Martha M. Morely (Sealed)

These are to Certify that I Henry Clarke herund<sup>r</sup> subscribed  
being Sub-sheriff for the year 1670 did according to Law forewarn  
John Alloway from off the Land at the Indian Towne in Tocoky  
Creek Creek and further not to clear or fall any more timber nor  
to committ any further trespass the o[ur] forewarning being made the  
28<sup>th</sup> of June in the year of o[ur] Lord above specified AS Witnes my  
hand the Day and year above specified or thereabout

Test

Henry Clarke

Jno. Mott  
Tho. Freshwater

Virginia

AN ACC<sup>r</sup> of Job recd<sup>r</sup> by John Saffin in order pertaining  
to the Estate of Nicho: Ware Deed by Virtue of a power afo[re] order  
Recd of Capt: John Pinchbone of N Eng: and o[ur] Saffin is his  
attorney presented to this Honble: Court to be Recorded this 1<sup>st</sup> of Aprill  
1670 Imp<sup>r</sup> Off Maj<sup>r</sup> Andrew Gilson recd by Capt Thomas Hawkins the  
attorney of the aboves: John Saffin in the sume of fift thousand pounds to Job  
of Job and Carkle and is in full of a Bill of Ex<sup>r</sup> drawn by o[ur] Gilson  
on Capt: Saml Penfor payable to o[ur] waie or ord<sup>r</sup> by his relict } \$5000  
delivered to Mr Pinchbone in England and by him returned for  
now paymt<sup>r</sup> due

228

Off May<sup>r</sup> John Wm the last<sup>r</sup> of his auct<sup>r</sup> Recd also by s<sup>r</sup> Hawkins

The sum of eight hundred and Eleven pounds of Job & Cushee say  
Summa

Error Excepted

# John Sappin

Recordat<sup>t</sup> 4. May 1670

Test

R. D. Lee

KNOW all men by these presents that I John Proper of the Parish of Sittingbourne in the County of Kent<sup>ac</sup> in and for the valuable consideration of the summe of fifty pounds sterl in goods as by specially appearing and swor<sup>t</sup> other good causes & considerations me therunto have bargained and sold and doe by these presents bargaine sell alwaies & estrange from me my heires forced unto Mr. Sulph Savidge hys or apes force one thousand acres of Land lying and being in the parish of Rapp<sup>ac</sup> River and upon the North side being pte of a Deed<sup>t</sup> of five thousand acres of Land called by the Name of Naugam and thereto granted to me the s<sup>r</sup> Jno. Prosser & the Thos. Chelwood but the part of this thousand acres now lyeth as commonly knowne by the Indian Name Mangecumpon and Beginning at a marked w<sup>t</sup> Oake standing by nigh the River side w<sup>t</sup> divideth the s<sup>r</sup> Land & one thousand acres thereto sold to Symon Miller and running along the s<sup>r</sup>. Symon Miller to the Colent thereof or head Rigne and along the Head line for Bredfurn stanes to g<sup>r</sup> River and soe alonge the Riverside according to se<sup>al</sup> courses of the s<sup>r</sup> River to the first mencioned tree the w<sup>t</sup> Land being legally Surveyed to conteynre the full and just quantity

229

of one thousand acres Now know ye that I Jno Proper for the consideration afores<sup>d</sup> doe grant Bargaine and sell aliaue & estrange from me my heires or Apes force with all rights and privileges therunto belonging he or they paying such rents or services as by Socage & injuried to such as by Lawfull authority are appaynted therunto with further warranty that the s<sup>r</sup> Anth. Savidge shall & may fit time to time and at all times peaceably enjoy the s<sup>r</sup> thousand acres of Land & w<sup>t</sup> it & all and fell thereof to him his heires & to me and my heires forced from any other person or persons now clayning or hereafter to clayne from or unto me them or any of them Littewise I doe further engag<sup>e</sup> give any further Lawfull assurance when therunto required to be done intent and meaning & constencion<sup>t</sup> I doe hereby ratify and confirm<sup>e</sup> all the aboves<sup>d</sup> principes and to the truth hereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this 9<sup>th</sup> of April 1670

Signed sealed at Do<sup>r</sup>

In witness whereof

James Kay

Wm. Kay

Jo: Proper (Seal)

Recognis<sup>t</sup> in cur<sup>t</sup> Court Rapp<sup>ac</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> die May 1670  
Recordat<sup>t</sup> sc<sup>t</sup> die ejusdem mensis a<sup>r</sup> Sup<sup>r</sup>

Test

R. D. Lee

KNOW all men by these presents that I John Savade of the County of Glaston in Virginia have bargained sold & made and in my stead and place by these presents put & constituted my trusty and wellbeloved friend Mr James Key of the aforesaid County to be my true &

230

lawfull attorney for me and my stead & place to receive every and Seizure of one thousand acres of Land in Rapp<sup>ac</sup> County of Jno Proffers of the s<sup>d</sup> County and likewise to receive acknowledgement of a Deed of sale of the s<sup>d</sup> Land in the name of the afores<sup>d</sup> County from the s<sup>d</sup> Jno Proffers or his lawfull Attorney appoynted therunto and w<sup>t</sup> my s<sup>d</sup> Attorney shall act or doe in ge p[ro]mises afors<sup>d</sup> I due hereby ratify and confirme as if I myself were there & then personally present At witness my hand the 11<sup>th</sup> of April 1670

Test

Anthony Savade

Jno Proffers

Jno Paterson

Recordat<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> die May 1670

Test

R P C

This now acknowledged by John Proffers in person though formerly acknowledged by virtue of a Letter of Attorney wherby was deferreince for want of a seal the 2<sup>d</sup> of July 1673

Test

Edw<sup>c</sup> Clark CllmRecordat<sup>r</sup> octimo die July

Test Ut Supra

KNOW all men by these presents that I E<sup>s</sup> Weatherbourne of the County of Rapp<sup>ac</sup> in Virg<sup>a</sup> Planter for a Valuable consideracion in hand paid by Rich<sup>d</sup> Goodman of the County afores<sup>d</sup> the Receipt whereof I doe hereby acknowledge and thereof doe acquit and discharge the s<sup>d</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup> Goodman by these presents have given granted bargained sold aliened enfeoffed and confirmed and doe by these presents give grant bargain sell alien enfeoffe and confirm unto the s<sup>d</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup>

231

Goodman a pece of Land cont 300 acres be it more or less situate lying lying in the parish of Tarsham in the County afores<sup>d</sup> bounded upon the Land of Sam<sup>l</sup> Griffin of the one side & upon James Copland & the Land of Sam<sup>l</sup> Griffin on the other side together with all profitables proffitt commodities emoluments and hereditam w<sup>t</sup> sood thereunto be belonging or in any wise appertaining To Have and to Hold & C Yielding & Paying &c w<sup>t</sup> warranty ag<sup>t</sup> any person or persons whatsoever &c Dated and sealed 22<sup>nd</sup> x 1669

if none of

E M

Weatherbourne (Seal)

Inpts of

Samuell Griffin  
Davy GriffinRecognis<sup>r</sup> in our Court Rapp<sup>ac</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> die July 1670 of Sam<sup>l</sup> Griffin

Mr. Edward Weatherbourne & Recordat<sup>t</sup> &c<sup>t</sup> die Eysd<sup>t</sup> mensis Januarii  
m<sup>r</sup> griffin it to pay this £50

Test

Ro Payne etcw

The m<sup>r</sup>ke of the Hogs and Cattle of W<sup>m</sup> Matthew 28<sup>m</sup> ag<sup>t</sup> 7<sup>m</sup> 1670  
Caupt on the Right Eare and three sills in y<sup>e</sup> Crops caupt on y<sup>e</sup> Left Eare  
a hole in the s<sup>t</sup> crop

1<sup>t</sup> copy, in 40 p<sup>d</sup> 3<sup>m</sup>Recordat<sup>t</sup> at Sat<sup>r</sup>

Test

Ro Payne etcw

This Indenture made the 4<sup>th</sup> day of January in the year of  
Our Lord 1668 and in the 20<sup>th</sup> y<sup>r</sup> of the Reigne of our Sovraine Lou  
Charles the second by the grace of God of England Scotland &  
and Ireland King Defens<sup>t</sup> of the Faith &c Belwelme Harry  
m<sup>r</sup>itt of thone fly and Thomas Harwar

232

both of the County of Rapp<sup>t</sup> p<sup>ds</sup> of the other of the Wettnessell  
the s<sup>t</sup> Harry Woodnutt for and in consideration of two thous<sup>d</sup> f<sup>l</sup>  
duel<sup>t</sup> of Job<sup>t</sup> and castle in hand paid by the s<sup>t</sup> Tho<sup>t</sup> Harwar the r<sup>t</sup>  
whereof the s<sup>t</sup> Harry Woodnutt doth hereby acknowledge to have  
and of evry<sup>t</sup> ofte and fcell<sup>t</sup> thereof due hereby acq<sup>t</sup> and discharge  
s<sup>t</sup> Harwar his heires Execut<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>t</sup> & ap<sup>s</sup> Havel given granted b<sup>t</sup>  
sold aliened Suffeoffid and confirmed and by their p<sup>ts</sup> do<sup>r</sup>  
Bargain Sell alien Suffeoffid and confirm unto the said Tho<sup>t</sup> Harwar  
he heires Execut<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>t</sup> & ap<sup>s</sup> for ever one hundred and fourtene  
of Land being a p<sup>ce</sup> of a piece and tract of Land 456 acres a<sup>t</sup> b<sup>t</sup> P<sup>ts</sup>  
doth appere lying on the south side of Rapp<sup>t</sup> River and bounding  
upon the backe of Mr<sup>t</sup> Smiths Land bound<sup>t</sup> in the summe and o<sup>t</sup>  
a<sup>t</sup> of all Aut<sup>t</sup> Stevens and since granted unto Jno<sup>t</sup> Carpenter of whom  
bought by me the s<sup>t</sup> Harry Woodnutt Begynning at a Red oake under  
the Hill & running in length 175 poles to a spaniard oake being a com  
tree and from the s<sup>t</sup> Begynning red oake for breadth to West 118 po  
together w<sup>t</sup> all waies water and other the p<sup>ts</sup> of the p<sup>ce</sup> appurten<sup>t</sup>  
therunto Belonging or in any wise apperteyning to Havel and  
Hold the s<sup>t</sup> 1/4 Acre unto the s<sup>t</sup> Tho<sup>t</sup> Harwar his heires Execut<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>t</sup>  
or ap<sup>s</sup> forever for and under the payment of the rent due w<sup>t</sup>  
the soveraigne Lord the King his heires or successors and further to  
the s<sup>t</sup> Harry Woodnutt his heires Execut<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>t</sup> & ap<sup>s</sup> co<sup>r</sup>nt<sup>t</sup> and promis<sup>t</sup>  
and w<sup>t</sup> every of them by their p<sup>ts</sup> that the s<sup>t</sup> Thomas Harwar his  
Execut<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>t</sup> & ap<sup>s</sup> shall or may lawfully peaceably and quietly  
have occupy p<sup>pe</sup> of

233

and enjoy the afores<sup>t</sup> Land w<sup>t</sup> out the veray<sup>t</sup> S<sup>t</sup> trouble denig<sup>t</sup>  
or incumbrance w<sup>t</sup> sood of me the s<sup>t</sup> Harry Woodnutt my heire  
Execut<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>t</sup> & ap<sup>s</sup> and from all other p<sup>pe</sup> or p<sup>pe</sup> saying claim<sup>t</sup>  
or pretensing any clairm or title to the afores<sup>t</sup> Land or any p<sup>pe</sup> or  
p<sup>pe</sup> thereof In Wettnessell whereof the s<sup>t</sup> Harry Woodnutt have he

unto set my hand and seal the day and year aforesaid  
 Signed sealed and do }  
 In presence of }  
 Thos. Harding }  
 Rob<sup>t</sup>. Musell }

Signed

Henry &amp; Woodmott (Seal)

Recogniz'd in Cur Com Rapp<sup>t</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Die Marly an<sup>t</sup> Dm<sup>r</sup> 1669  
 Recordat<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>e</sup> quare manus an<sup>t</sup> Supd

Test

Ro Payne attur

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that I Henry Woodmott of  
 the County of Rapp<sup>t</sup> do hereby consent appoint and ordain Mr  
 Edward Adecocke my true & lawfull attorney for me and in my name  
 place and stead to acknowledge unto Thomas Harwar in the County  
 Comt<sup>r</sup> of Rapp<sup>t</sup> a deed by me signed and sealed for a parcell of land  
 lying in the County aforesaid as per the said Deeds aperel<sup>r</sup> containing  
 one hundred and foreene acres of Land giving my said Attorney  
 as full and ample power & concerning y<sup>e</sup> premises as is or can be  
 in any letter of attorney Expressly Ratifying and confirming whatev<sup>r</sup>  
 soever my said Attorney shall do therein as if shysel<sup>r</sup> were there  
 present and had done the same as witness my hand and seal  
 this fourth day of March 1669

Henry &amp; Co. Woodmott (Seal)

234

Signed sealed and do }  
 In the presence of }  
 Peter Stogood }  
 William Tabull }

Recordat<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>e</sup> Die Marly 1669/70

Test

Ro Payne attur

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that I William Lloyd for and in  
 Consideration 24<sup>d</sup> in money need from Capt<sup>r</sup> Bowd<sup>r</sup> and being a legacy  
 given by Mr. William Williamson unto the Orphans of Coll<sup>r</sup> Moore  
 Banterbury that is to say to William Moore and Elizabeth Banterbury  
 and the said Legacy to be laid out in Cow Calves for w<sup>t</sup> consideration  
 aforesaid I the said Mr. Lloyd do hereby give grant Bargaine sell alue  
 and suffice and confirme unto the aforesaid orphans three Cow Calves  
 marked with a cropp and stitt on the Right Ear To Have and To Hold  
 the aforesaid three Cow Calves unto the aforesaid Orphans and to their heire  
 Esce<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> and Aps for ever with all their and every of their increase  
 with warranty from the Clayre of any f<sup>r</sup> son or or f<sup>r</sup> sons whatsoever  
 In Witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand this 4<sup>d</sup> of February  
 Anno 1669/70

Wilt Lloyd

Recogniz'd in Cur Com Rapp<sup>t</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> Die Feb<sup>r</sup> 1669

R.P.C.

KNOW all men by these presents that I Alexander Fleming  
 County of Rapp<sup>a</sup> Gent for a valuable consideration to me by  
 secured I have given granted Bargained sold and Aligned & by the  
 presents do give grant Bargaine sell alings and make over unto his  
 Sloyd & Thomas Wallow four hundred acres of Land on the South  
 of Rapp<sup>a</sup> River and in the bushes thereof Beginning at a Red  
 tree a small branch side next and adyoyning on the Baste line of  
 Mr Rob. Paynes Land whereon he livet south by East 100 poles to  
 marke white oak tree near a Runn side wherew were went into the wood in  
 the land of me of five hundred and sixty acres being the eastern  
 End of a pattern of two thousand seaven hundred and fifty acres  
 Land for the completing of this same hundred acres bearing date  
 severall of apprill 1667 & known by the Name of West-folke  
 To Have and to Hold the said four hundred acres from me  
 heire Escc<sup>r</sup> and adm<sup>t</sup> to them the said Lewis Floyd and Tho. Wallow  
 their heires Escc<sup>r</sup> adm<sup>t</sup> & ap's for ever without the lett or molestation  
 of me my heires Escc<sup>r</sup> adm<sup>t</sup> & ap's for ever without the lett or molestation  
 of me my heires Escc<sup>r</sup> adm<sup>t</sup> or ap's or any other claiming the p<sup>t</sup> p<sup>t</sup>  
 given by or unto me my heires Escc<sup>r</sup> adm<sup>t</sup> or ap's they the s<sup>t</sup> deas  
 & Wallow Paying the Right rents & services thereof Due & of Right ac-  
 quited & in witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal  
 the 26<sup>th</sup> of Jan<sup>r</sup> 1668

Test

Robert Payne  
 Ro Payne Cen<sup>y</sup>  
 Clllrd

Alexander Fleming Esq<sup>r</sup>

Recogniz<sup>r</sup> in our Court Rapp<sup>a</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> Die auct<sup>r</sup> 1668 Recorded  
 sc<sup>t</sup> Die Eust<sup>r</sup> mensis Annos supra

Test

Ro Payne Esq<sup>r</sup>

KNOW all men by these presents that I John Thomasin do  
 signe over unto Lawrence Washington his heires or assignees all my  
 Right and title of the within mentioned land by these presents  
 Authorize Mr Robert Payne to acknowledge the same unto the said  
 Law. Washington his heires or assignees in court as witness my hand  
 & Seal this 2<sup>d</sup> Jan<sup>r</sup> 1669

Test

Thomas Moulton  
 Willm<sup>r</sup> Westfolds }

"the signature of  
 John T. Thomasin W.

Recogniz<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Feb<sup>r</sup> 1669

R P Cle

I John Thomasin do hereby appoint Mr Robert Payne my lawfull  
 attorney to acknowledge the within mentioned land unto Mr Law-  
 rence Washington his heires or assignees having Recd full satisfac-  
 tion for of some witness my hand and seal this 20<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>r</sup> 1669/70  
 Signed sealed & delivered  
 In the presence of us

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that we James Sampford and John Cannide of Tollesbury in the County of Essex Planter doe w<sup>t</sup> one accord concord and agree for & in consideration of full and Reall satisfaction so in hand paid and delivered to our Content which receipt we doe acknowledge close

237

For us or<sup>t</sup> heires Esq<sup>r</sup>. Adm<sup>r</sup>. Bell Apigne transfer and make over unto John Robinson of this County aforesaid his heires Esq<sup>r</sup>. Adm<sup>r</sup>. or Apignes forever all our Right title & Interest of a Part of Land by us formerly Bought of Thomas Dies from the upmost line w<sup>t</sup> boundeth in John Cannde his Land and soe running up Tollesbury Creek as far as the Path Extendeth together with all rights offitle and privileges therunto Belonging or pertaining the s<sup>d</sup> John Robinson or Apignes paying Duing and Discharging the Rent & Services thereon due and of Right accustomed Furthermore wee the said James Sampford & John Cannide doe bind us or heires Esq<sup>r</sup>. and adm<sup>r</sup>. that the said John Robinson his heires Esq<sup>r</sup>. Adm<sup>r</sup>. or Apignes shall & will from hence to lyne and for ever hereafter quietly and peaceably HAVE HOLD and ENJOY the afores<sup>d</sup> premises without the least incumbrance or Deniall of us the said James Sampford or John Cannde or either of us or either of our heires Esq<sup>r</sup>. or adm<sup>r</sup>. or any other offson or offsons whatsoever lawfully claiming any Title or Interest to any part or p<sup>t</sup> of all of the aforesaid Land either by us or any of our heires Esq<sup>r</sup>. or adm<sup>r</sup>. In witness whereof wee the above mentioned parties have hereunto set<sup>t</sup> our hands and sealed this twenty seaventh of January 1669

SIGNED sealed & AD<sup>r</sup>

James Sampford

the mark of

John Cannide

In the presence of us

W<sup>m</sup> Thombury

W<sup>m</sup> Barber

Recogniz<sup>d</sup> in our Court Rapp<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> die Feb 1669/70

R P Cc

In the Name of God AMEN I Ralph Warren being sick in Body But Perfect in mind and memory make this my last Will & Testament in manner and forme as falleth in my body to f<sup>t</sup> Earth and my soul to God who gave me it as for my worldly Estate I give and Bequeath it as followeth Item I give unto my son Ralph Warren my whole Estate a Land Chales Hogg household stuffe he paying unto Mrs Mary Warren three thousand pounds of good Tobacco or else six young Cows w<sup>t</sup> be Pleaseth and to be delivered when she shall attaine seventeene yeares of age and if she shall chance to Depart this life before then the legacy to fall to Ralph Warren before expressed Item my will and desire is that Thomas Gouldman have the managing after said Estate during the childrens minority and above my desire is that the said Gouldman have the keeping of the said children always provided that he give them Education w<sup>t</sup> teach the boy to write and the girl to sow KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that I Ralph Warren Warren of the age of sixteene years but under the age of one and twenty son of Ralph Warren of the County of Rapp<sup>r</sup> deceased do hereby chuse Thomas

Gouldman of 4<sup>th</sup> aforesaid County now Resident upon me, Father, Now  
my Curator or Guardian to take administration of the goods & Cattell of the  
said Father and to Employ the same for my Benefit during my minority  
and all other effects of Law, &t soever fended be the said Guardian, his  
Security according as is usual in such cases and for confirmation  
hereof I hereunto set my hand this 2<sup>d</sup> day of

289

February anno 1669/70

Test

Ro Payne  
AlldellRalph Warren  
AlldellRecd my 3<sup>d</sup> of Feb 1669

Test

Ro Payne Alldell

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that we Anthony & Jane  
for & in Consideration of the thirds of two hundred acres of Land &  
proper thirds of Jane the now wife of Tho. Butter by the said Thos.  
Butter to us & heirs Ever<sup>t</sup> & Adm<sup>r</sup> & aft<sup>r</sup> given munition made over  
and Delivered us by a Deed to that Effect acknowledged and Rec-  
ded in the County Court of Rapp<sup>r</sup> man further appear HAVE &  
granted made over and do make by these presents due & give ground  
make over & Deliver unto the s<sup>t</sup> Tho. Butter his heirs Ever<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup>  
& aft<sup>r</sup> for ever a p[iece] of marsh ground or Land containing 20  
acres or thereabouts adjoining on the Land of William Dainyngton  
on the South side of the Lillons Creek and running up to the head  
the marsh commonly called Anthony North Landing TO HAVE AND  
TO HOLD the premises with appurtenances thereto belonging from and  
said Anthony & Jane North or heirs Ever<sup>t</sup> & from any person or persons  
by them or under us or any of us laying any claim title or Interest  
to the same from the date of these presents for evermore In Witness  
of and in Confirmation of these presents for evermore Anthony & Jane  
North have truly & joyfully set or hands & sealed this 13<sup>d</sup> day of Febr<sup>r</sup> 1669  
D<sup>r</sup> 1669

240

Signed Sealed &amp; do

{ the presents of us }

John Watts } George Davis }  
Hum. Books } Rich. White }  
his manseAnthony North  
the F mark of  
Jane NorthRecd my 20<sup>d</sup> of Feb 1669  
TestRecorded x<sup>d</sup> die 20<sup>d</sup> mensis anno supra

Ro Payne Alldell

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that I Jane the wife of Anthony  
North of the parish of Farneham in the County of Rapp<sup>r</sup> for good con-  
sideration as also as also in Consideration of a paire of Gloves by the  
Butter of the parish above sayd lent unto me truly given & Delivered  
have Constituted appointed & made by these presents do constitute

appoyn't & make George Davis of the County aforesaid physician my  
lawfull Attorney to appear for me and in my Behalfe & Steele at or in the  
Next Court Held for the County above mentioned then & there for me & in my  
or Behalfe to absolutely & truly acknowledge to the said Thomas Butter his  
heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Ayses my full share or my Due & proper title &  
Interest of the thirds of a parcell of Marish ground made over by a Deed  
of Gift by my Husband Anthony North & my selfe to the s<sup>r</sup> Butter as  
by the same upon Record may more at Large appear Authorizing and  
confirming my attorney's s<sup>r</sup> Acknowledgment with as much power  
& vertue as if I did the same in person Witness my hand &

241

scale this 13<sup>th</sup> of 8<sup>th</sup> 1669

Signed Sealed &amp; Dated

In presence of — }

Rich M White

in maner

Hn E Woodyear }

his mark

the F mark of

Jane North

(B)

KNOW all men by these presents that we Thomas & Jane  
Butter of the p[ar]t of Samham in the County of Raps<sup>co</sup> for divers  
good causes and considerations us therunto moving and especially  
for and in consideration of a Deed of Marish Land containing  
Tenn acres or thereabouts GIVEN made over & Exchanged and by  
these presents Delivered unto us for the Valuable Clause herein here-  
after mentioned HAVE given granted made over and Delivred unto Anthony  
North of the p[ar]t abovesaid his heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Ayses the thirds of  
two hundred acres of Land now in the tenure and occupation of the  
s<sup>r</sup> Anthony North the said Land being formerly the Land of Mr  
Gillet the Late or former Husband of the said Jane Butter wh[ich]  
said Land was sold by the said Gillett to John Briene & since pur-  
chased by the said North TO HAVE & TO HOLD to the said Anthony  
North his heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Ayses all or Right title fifty, and  
Interest & particularly the Right and fifty that Belongs to me or of  
the thirds that Belongs to me the said Jane Butter with with all the  
priviledges commodities and emoluments to the s<sup>r</sup> Land Belonging ac-  
ording as they are contained in the

242

Pattern wherein wherein the said Land is contained and included from  
the Date of these presents forever as his and other p[er]son Estate forever  
more Authorizing warranting & by these presents confirming this s<sup>r</sup> act  
& Deed to him the said Anthony North his heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Ayses from  
from all or any p[er]son or persons whatsoever by whom or under his or either  
of us or either of us heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> Ayses forever saying Clause  
to the said two hundred acres of Land or part or grett thereof IN  
Witness whereof & for confirmation of these presents have here truly &  
joyntly set our hands and sealed this 13<sup>th</sup> of 8<sup>th</sup> 1669

Signed Sealed &amp; Dated

In the presence of — }

Thomas Butter

the maner of

Jane T B Butter

(B)

(B)

242

Henry Booth }  
 John Watts }  
 George Davis }

Recogniz'd in our Court Rapp<sup>ha</sup> 3<sup>o</sup> die 3<sup>rd</sup> 1669  
 Recorded &c Good music an<sup>t</sup> sup<sup>r</sup>

Test

Ro Payne cler

KNOWE ALL MEN by these presents that I Jane Butter the now wife of Tho. Butter have made put & constituted Henry Aubrey my and lawfull attorney for me and in my name sted & place to whom unto Anthony North or his order in the County Court of Rapp<sup>ha</sup> all Right title claims & interest of two hundred acres of Land lying & Being on the

243

south side of Gilson Creek w<sup>t</sup> Land did formerly Belonge to m  
 Deceased Husband John Gillett and now in the possession of m above Anthony North & whatevers my said Attorney doth set or doe in the premises above I shall Ratifie allow & Confirm of as if I were personally present I<sup>r</sup> Willm<sup>es</sup> whereof I have put my hand & seal to 2<sup>o</sup> day of 8<sup>th</sup> 1669

Signed Sealed & Dated  
 In the presence of us }  
 John Hall  
 the M marks of  
 George Clarke }

The marks of  
 Jane F Butter

Recorded &c die 3<sup>rd</sup> 1669

Test

Ro Payne cler

KNOWE ALL MEN by these presents that we Henry Peeler and John Meadow the County of Rapp<sup>ha</sup> and of the parish of Sington for and in consideration of the sume of Four thousand five hundred Pounds of Tobacco & Caskie to us in hand paid by Samuell Johnson & Walter Williams of the same place planter the Receipt whereof we now ledge and o<sup>r</sup> selves therewith fully satisfied & contented HAVE given granted Bargained sold Alured enfeoffed and confirmed and do by these presents give grant Bargaine sell alien Enfeoffe and confirm unto the Samuell Johnson & Walter Williams of the County aforesaid full hundred acres of land situate lying & Being in the County of Rapp<sup>ha</sup> & in the tract thereof being part of a patent containing a great quantity being on the south side of the aboves.

244

River Beginning at a marked Maple running sooth by west two  
 eury poles thence S<sup>o</sup> west S<sup>o</sup> E<sup>e</sup> thence South S<sup>o</sup> E<sup>e</sup> poles thence west 184 poles  
 thence againe North S<sup>o</sup> E<sup>e</sup> poles thence N<sup>o</sup>. N<sup>o</sup>. East S<sup>o</sup> E<sup>e</sup> poles thence N<sup>o</sup>. E<sup>e</sup>  
 by E<sup>e</sup> Northly 42<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> and finally E<sup>e</sup> by S<sup>o</sup> 120 po to the first mentioned  
 the bounds containing the above Quantitay of five hundred acres to  
 HAVE AND TO HOLD the said five hundred acres of land  
 with all its priviledges & Rights from us o<sup>r</sup> heirs Exec<sup>r</sup> & Admin<sup>r</sup> to

them the s<sup>d</sup> Samuel Waller Williams their heire Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> or Ap<sup>s</sup>  
for ev<sup>r</sup> to the sole & f<sup>f</sup> use and behoife of them the s<sup>d</sup> Samuel & Waller  
their heire Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> or Ap<sup>s</sup> & hissees forev<sup>r</sup> more we the s<sup>d</sup> Henry & John  
Meador for o<sup>r</sup> heire Exec<sup>r</sup> & Adm<sup>r</sup> doe hereby covenant promise & graunt  
& agree to & with y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Samuell Johnson and Waller Williams their heire  
Exec<sup>r</sup> & Adm<sup>r</sup> that thys the said Samuell and Waller their heire Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup>  
& Ap<sup>s</sup> shall & may from time to time and att all times forever hereafter  
quietly & peaceably have hold use occupy, posess & enjoy the afores<sup>t</sup> Bar=  
gained primites w<sup>t</sup> that place & every part & parcell thereof without  
the Lett his draver Denyall Erievon or Erievon after the s<sup>d</sup> Henry & John  
or heire Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> or Ap<sup>s</sup> or any claiming fro<sup>b</sup> by or und<sup>r</sup> us or either  
of o<sup>r</sup> heire Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> or Ap<sup>s</sup> the said Samuell & Waller their heire  
Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> or Ap<sup>s</sup> yelding during payning & Discharng the Rents  
and services from henceforward hereof due and of Right accustomed  
In Witnes whereof wee the said Henry & John have unto sett & haned  
this one & Twentith Day of April 1670

Signed sealed & D<sup>o</sup> in the pres<sup>t</sup> of }  
William Clapham

s<sup>u</sup>us  
New H Peeter  
John Meador

Ro Payne By  
clapp

Test.

R P tte

245  
These presents witnesseth that I Jane Peters the wife of Henry  
Peters having Rec<sup>d</sup> a communication to her content of Samuell  
Johnson & Waller Williams son dath hereby acknowledge her free  
& voluntary consent & Ap<sup>s</sup> to give hundred acres of Land soold by  
her husband & John Meador to the s<sup>d</sup> Samuell & Waller as Witnes  
my hand & Seal this 24<sup>th</sup> day of April 1670

Test.

Jane Peters

Ro Payne

William Clapham

KNOWE All. MEN by these presents that I Jane Peters the wife of  
Henry Peters doe make Mr Robert Payne my true and lawfull Attor=  
ney to acknowledge the Land to Samuell Johnson & Waller Williams  
which was soold by my Husband Henry Peters & John Meador lying  
in the Trushes of Rapp<sup>t</sup> River on the South side of the said River  
as Witnes my hand this 17<sup>th</sup> day of June 1670

Test

Jane Peters

The Iverson

Oliver Davis

his man

Received<sup>r</sup> xx<sup>o</sup> Due Juny 1670

Test

Ro Payne clear

This Indenture made the twenty fifth day of April 1670  
year of our Lord God one thousand six hundred & seaveniey B.C.  
between boulders of the

246

County of Rapp<sup>+</sup> & Alice my wife on the one part and John Evans  
of the same County & of the other part witnesseth that we the said  
Thomas Goodlman & Alice for divers good causes & valuable conve-  
nient moving especially of & for the consideration of the sum  
of one thousand three hundred pounds of tobacco the receipt whereof  
we hereby acknowledge of every part or parcel thereof we hold us-  
fully satisfied & paid thereof do clearly request & discharge to the  
John Evans by these presents do give granted Bargaine sell alien &  
conferre & do by these presents have granted bargained &  
Alured apnent & conferred unto the said John Evans this here  
one two hundred acres of land w<sup>t</sup> land in Scituate肆立于Bem  
uppon the Kings Roade and Mill Roade neare unto Major John's  
Mill one moyle thereof being somerly by me the said boulders pa-  
rted of left<sup>r</sup> Col<sup>t</sup> Goodlman & bounded as folle Beginning at  
Loun of Phillip Sanders and running towards the land of the said  
allonge by or near the cleared ground called by the name of the  
Cockhill the other moyle purchased by me the said boulders Hill  
Sanders and Bounded as folle journeyng halfe a yoyal west from the  
corner tree of John Clift his mill & one hundred twenty & seaven  
ches a little over the mill Roade aboves<sup>r</sup> to a red Oak tree wch wch  
halfe yoyal Northly to a hickory one hundred twenty & seaven  
ches & thence North halfe a yoyal Esterly one hundred twenty & seaven  
ches to John Clift his lane of mark<sup>r</sup> trees which extends thereon to  
the first m<sup>r</sup> corner station to HAVE AND TO HOLD the above  
named Land and prouince unto the said John Evans this boulders for  
with all houses Chapells buildings

247

Richards gauleis Tencis Woods Maderesode Fishings Fowling hols  
hunting w<sup>t</sup> all ffell commodities & appertinances whatsoever therin  
Belonging or in any were appertaining or to any pte or ffell tree  
and further we the said Thomas boulders & Alice for o<sup>r</sup> selves & heire  
es<sup>r</sup> adver<sup>s</sup> or spoues do covenant promise to agree to & with the  
John Evans to warrant the said Bargained Land and prouince  
the said John Evans this boulders from all manner of prison or prou-  
nal shall pretend any right heremits and further are prouise  
requir<sup>r</sup> of yest for Evans to give him any further appearance to  
acknowledgmet in the County Court or otherwise by Willnes  
whereof we have heremits set or hande & sealed the day dyar above  
written

SIGHT Sealed and SD

In the presens of  
Henry Turkey  
Elizabeth Hatchley  
X  
in manus

Thomas Goodlman  
Alice & Goodlman  
sig<sup>r</sup>

Recognit<sup>r</sup> in court Com<sup>r</sup> Rapp<sup>+</sup> 4<sup>r</sup> die may 1670 Recordat<sup>r</sup> X

Die Eysd mensis Ant Sept.

Test

R P Cte

KNOWE All MEN by these presents that I Thomas Brereton of the County of Northumberland aforesaid do hereby constitute & appointe my Loversing brother Col. William Claybourne & my Loversing Brother Mr Thomas Claybourne my true & Lawfull Attorneys jointly & severally to sue recover & Receive all such Debts that are due & owing to me from Richard Mosley deceased now especially for two bills of Fourteen hundred pounds w<sup>t</sup> postke dated the 17<sup>th</sup> of Feb<sup>r</sup> 1664 And also a bill for plastering work due to me from him & upon Receipt of acquittance in my to or either of them to signe seal & deliver hereby leaving me, said Attorneys or either of them full Power to make one more Attorney or Attorneys under them and at their pleasure to revoke & generally to aid & doe such Lawfull thinge for to recovery hereof as to my said Attorney shall seeme convenient hereby ratifying & confirming w<sup>t</sup> soe<sup>r</sup> my s<sup>d</sup> Attorneys shall act in or concerning the principles In W<sup>t</sup> Will<sup>r</sup>s wherof I have herunto sett my hand and seal this 22<sup>d</sup> of Jan<sup>r</sup> 1669

Signed Sealed & Dated

Thomas Brereton

In the presnt of  
Wm Brereton

Robert R Abbott }  
his manse

Recorded<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>d</sup> 3<sup>r</sup> 1669

Test

Re Payne Clear

KNOWE All MEN by these presents that I Symon Miller of the County of Rapp<sup>r</sup> Boatwright for and in consideration of Three thousand Pounds of good Tobacco & Caskes to me by Bill Secured by Robert Payne & Thomas Wright of the same Place HAVE given granted bargained sold alene Executed & confirmed and by these presents doe give Emanuel Bargaine sell alien execuse & confirm unto the said Robert Payne & Tho. Wright their heirs Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Lifs two hundred acres of Land situate lying & being in the Freshes of Rapp<sup>r</sup> being part of one thousand acre of Land formerly taken up by Profser & Thomas Chetwood in a greater quantity and by this<sup>d</sup> Provis<sup>r</sup> should & Conveyed over unto the said miller my heires & Assignes according to the purport

249

of a Deed bearing date the thirtieth day of Apprill 1669 & recorded in the Records of the abovesaid County as Relation being therunto had more at large may & doth appear Beginning at a marked w<sup>t</sup> Oak and soe taking its Breath on the maine River side for two hundred acres and soe running into the woods to make up the said Quantitie being the lowermost part of the s<sup>d</sup> one thousand acre of Land TO HAVE & TO HOLD the said two hundred acres of Land together with all its Rights and pavelledges whatsoever to the same Belonging or in any wise apperteyning From me the sd Symon Miller my heires Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Lifs to the said Robert Payne

+ Thomas Wright their heirs Exec<sup>t</sup> & Afts for us to the sole & proper use & behoofe of them the s<sup>d</sup> Payne & Wright their heirs apnies for evermore and the s<sup>d</sup> Symon Miller for himself his heirs Exec<sup>t</sup> & Aids doth hereby make and grant promise & agree to & with the s<sup>d</sup> Robert Payne & Tho: Wright their heirs Exec<sup>t</sup> & Aids & every one by these presents that they the s<sup>d</sup> Wright & Payne their heirs Exec<sup>t</sup> & Aids shall & may forever hereafter & from time to time for ever quietly & peaceably have hold use occupy posse & enjoy the two hundred acres of land with the appurtenances without any lets hindrance or incumbrance denying all reversion or ejection of me the said Symon Miller my heirs Exec<sup>t</sup> & Aids or apnies or any person or persons what soever lawfully claiming the premises or any part thereof from me or under me my heirs Exec<sup>t</sup> & Aids or apnies to the said Rob<sup>t</sup> Payne & Tho: Wright their heirs Exec<sup>t</sup> & Aids or apnies holding down paying discharging from hence forward the Right Rents & services hereof to be due & of right accustomed and further more the s<sup>d</sup> Symon Miller for himself his heirs Exec<sup>t</sup> & Aids and either

250

and every of them the s<sup>d</sup> Ro Payne & Tho: Wright their heirs Exec<sup>t</sup> & Aids & every of them by these presents that the s<sup>d</sup> Symon Miller at the time of the sealing hereof hath full power & lawfull authority to give and grant the before Bargained premises with the appurtenances to the said Payne & Wright their heirs Exec<sup>t</sup> & Aids and apnies in manner & form aforesaid In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand this Eighteenth day of June an<sup>o</sup> Dom<sup>o</sup> 1670 &c

Memorandum that the Bredth aboves<sup>d</sup> expressed to be p<sup>r</sup> per conable to the one thousand acres so that if it shall happen that there be wanting in the said quantity it shall want proportionably in the two hundred acres hereby set

Signed sealed & wa<sup>d</sup>

In the present affai

Ro Payne & Thomas Hawkins}

MEMORAND<sup>m</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> Day of June 1670

The day and year afores<sup>d</sup> came before Cato John Cato John Cuttell Capt Tho: Hawkins one of his Maties Justices of the peace for the County of Rapp<sup>t</sup> Symon Miller & acknowledge<sup>d</sup> this Deed of Land from him and his heirs to Ro Payne & Tho: Wright & their heirs Exec<sup>t</sup> & Aids & Afts for ever according to all true intents & meaning

Symon Miller

Recogniz<sup>d</sup> Cato Nobis die 18<sup>th</sup> Junij 1670} John Cuttell.

Received<sup>d</sup> xxv<sup>th</sup> die eiusdem mensem an<sup>o</sup> supra

Terl

Ro Payne et al

KNOWE all MEN by these that we Luke Billington & Robert Baylis of the County of Rapp<sup>a</sup> doe for us or heires Exec<sup>t</sup> & adm<sup>t</sup> for and in consideration Valuable Consideration to us in hand payed & delivered to us contents w<sup>t</sup> Receipt we do nowe legge set aponne transfeare & make over unto James Sampford John Cannide & John Cannide & John Robinson to them their heires Exec<sup>t</sup> & adm<sup>t</sup> severally for ever all or Right title & interest of a Partie of Land purchased by us all above mentioned of Thomas Dies only all the Land which lyeth on the south est side of Richard Creeke we the s<sup>d</sup> Luke Billington & Robert Baylis doe Reserve to or selves all the Land that ever we had claime to as farre at the water course on the south est side of the creeke aforesd. The said James Sampford John Cannide & John Robinson them & their heire severally yeelding Paying Doing and Discharging the Rents Services thereon Due and of Right accustomed Furthermore we the said Luke Billington & Robert Baylis doe bind us or heires Exec<sup>t</sup> or adm<sup>t</sup> by these presents that the s<sup>d</sup> James Sampford John Cannide & John Robinson them or either of them their heires or either of their heires Exec<sup>t</sup> or adm<sup>t</sup> shall & will from time to time and for ever hereafter quietly & peaceably have hould & Enjoy the aforesd promises w<sup>t</sup> out Incumbrances Lett or deniall of us the said Luke Billington & Robert Baylis or Either of us or heires Exec<sup>t</sup> & adm<sup>t</sup> or any other son or sonnes what soever claiming any title either by or under us or heires Exec<sup>t</sup> adm<sup>t</sup> or apos and further doe oblige or selves as aforesaid to Ratifie and confirme the same in the next court in Rappahannock County In witness whereof give the abovenunced parties

252

have hereunto sett or hande & sealed this 21<sup>st</sup> of January 1669  
Signed Sealed & Dated }  
In the presence of us }  
Tho: Everett }  
Roge & Williams }

Luke Billington  
the man of  
Ro. RIB Baylis

Recouynd Cor Mr Sam<sup>d</sup> Griffin and Mr W<sup>r</sup> Truverg 2<sup>d</sup> of Feb<sup>ry</sup> 1669  
Recorded 20 Febr<sup>r</sup> 1669

Test

Ro Payne cleare

Be it knowne unto all men by these presents that I Andrew Hodges am marrying the Relict of Evan Davies formerly the wife of Olympe Bishop doe with the consent of my wife Mary & me both with our consent and assent doe for and in consideration of a considerable quantity of tods & Cucke to us in hand paid by Emre Johnson the Relict thereof wee doe acknowledge & doe for the same for ever aline suffiſſe and make over all that part of Right Belonging to me as my s<sup>d</sup> wifes thids in a Descrend of Land formerly payed by the said Olympe Bishop lying in Rapp<sup>a</sup> County on the south side thereof adjoynig on the lower side to the Land of Mr Rich<sup>r</sup> Parrat & on the upper side to the Land now called the Glebe Land formerly payed by John Bell TO HAVE & TO HOLD the said third part of as above without any trouble or controversy to me by or under us or either of us to her the s<sup>d</sup> Emre her heires or assignes in

252

Confirmation of the premises were the said Arthur Hodges and my wife  
wife have herunto sett or<sup>t</sup> hands and sealed this 2<sup>d</sup> day of March 1669

253

Signed sealed and do<sup>t</sup> }  
In the presence of }  
John Mott }  
Tho. Freshwater }

Arthur Hodges  
signature  
Mary X Hodges  
signature

In the presence of }  
John Mott }  
Tho. Freshwater }

Recogniz<sup>t</sup> in Cur<sup>t</sup> Court Rapp<sup>t</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> die Martij 1669

Test

Ro Payne et al

KNOWE all men by these presents that we the Sh<sup>r</sup>o. Harwarr & Harry Woodnutt both of the County of Rapp<sup>t</sup> in Virginia plant<sup>t</sup> for and consideration of the sume of two thousand five hundred pounds of Virginia leape tob & coke to us in hand paid by the Sh<sup>r</sup>o. Crowe plant<sup>t</sup> of County afores<sup>t</sup> att<sup>t</sup> the scaling & delivery of these presents wherewith we confeys or silvers to be fully satisfied contented and paid have邦  
sold cufcuffed and confirmed and by these presents doe fully clear  
and absolutely Bargaine and sell unto the s<sup>r</sup> Thomas Crowe two hund  
acres of Land in Rapp<sup>t</sup> County in the South side the River bram  
upon the Land of Col<sup>t</sup> Thomas Goodridge Beginning at a Red Oak  
standing upon the Brow of a Branch that spreach out of Ralph Lee  
from thence in Breck<sup>t</sup> Est by S. one hundred pole from thence S. W.  
and by west three hund and twenty poles for length into the wood then  
North West & by North 100 poles thence North col Est three hundred &  
pole to the Place where it first began to have & to hold all the  
said Land Bounded as aforesaid unto the said Sh<sup>r</sup>o. Crowe his heire  
spoues for ever with all privediges &

254

& advantages Belonging to it the s<sup>r</sup> Sh<sup>r</sup>o. Crowe payinge or<sup>t</sup> soverainet<sup>t</sup>  
the King the accustomed quit rents for the said Land and further  
the said Sh<sup>r</sup>o. Harwarr and Harry Woodnutt or<sup>t</sup> heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>t</sup> and  
Every of us the said Lands unto the s<sup>r</sup> Sh<sup>r</sup>o. Crowe his heires Exec<sup>t</sup> & Adm<sup>t</sup>  
against all people that shall and we shall and will acquitt and to  
ever defend by these presents In witness whereof we have herunto sett  
or<sup>t</sup> hands and sealed this 30<sup>t</sup> day of gbr 1669

Signed sealed & do<sup>t</sup>

In the presence of }  
Anthony Richardson }  
Bethell & Garland }  
signature

Sh<sup>r</sup>o. D Harwarr  
his mrs  
N<sup>r</sup> A Woodnutt  
signature

Recogniz<sup>t</sup> in Cur<sup>t</sup> Court Rapp<sup>t</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> die Martij 1669

Test

Ro Payne Clemp<sup>t</sup>

KNOWE all men by these presents that I Harry Woodnutt of the County  
of Rapp<sup>t</sup> due for me my heire Exec<sup>t</sup> and Adm<sup>t</sup> constitute & appoint  
and ordane my loving Friend Mr Edward Adcocke to be my true  
and lawfull attorney for me and in my name to make knowldge on

Deed of sale for two hundred acres of Land made by the Warre & myselfe to Thomas Cowe & his heirs Ratifying and allowing what what cost me, & attorney shall due in the premises by acknowledging off it as well as if I were prouall present att Court In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand & seal this 24<sup>th</sup> of Feb<sup>r</sup> 1669/70

Test

Thos. C. Woodrow (W)  
his wife

Will. Stodgkiv }  
Peter Hopgood }

Recordat<sup>r</sup> sc<sup>r</sup> die 25<sup>th</sup> march 1669/70

Test

Ro Payne etc

Bee it knowne unto all men by these presents that I Will<sup>t</sup> Jennings of the City of Bustoll Factor hage constable and appointed my trusty & well beloved friend Mr Rob Tomlin my lawfull attorney but in the Behalfe and for the use of the s<sup>d</sup> Jennings to Recover all such debts as are due from Thomas Goldmaw as Trusty and overseer of the last Will & Testament of Rulfe Warrener Decesed to the said Jennings and in case of non payment to arrest imbrade and impayow but the the s<sup>d</sup> Goldmaw paying to give a Discharge ratifying and confirming all my said Lawfully due as if I myselfe were proually present witness my hand and seal this 21<sup>st</sup> day of February 1669/70

Signed sealed & do

Will Jennings (W)

In the presnts of us

Wm Bally

Walter Wharton

Hann Booth

Ro Payne (R)

All

Recordat<sup>r</sup> sc<sup>r</sup> march 1669/70

Test

R P etc.

To all whom these presents shall com I Thomas Pattison of the County of Rapp<sup>r</sup> for aunciu consideration of the summe of one thousand pounds of Tob & Castle to me in hand paid by Henry Creighton after sume County, al and Befor the sealing and delivery of these presents doe give grant Bargaine sell alien enfeoffe and confirm unto the s<sup>d</sup> Hen<sup>r</sup> Creighton his heires or aff<sup>s</sup> two hundred & twenty acres of Land situate lying and Beiny on the south side of Rapp<sup>r</sup> River and lying upon a maine Branche of the Dragon swafuse Beginning at a corner white oake standing by the s<sup>d</sup> Pocoson side and Running upp into the woods by a line of marked trees bounding upon the land of John Cheyne and John Lutrow E N E 200 po to another marked white oake three S. S. & 1/2 a poyn southly 160 po to a corner red oake of Jn<sup>r</sup> Mayo and thence running downe to the afores<sup>d</sup> pocosen S. S. W. 120 po Bounding upp the said markes Land and longe the Pocoson west and W. N. W. 280 po to the first mentioned tree together with all privilidge curiositie Emoluments hereditaments whatsoever therup<sup>t</sup> Belonging or in any wise appertaining unto the s<sup>d</sup> Henry Creighton his

256

I the Exec<sup>r</sup> & Adm<sup>r</sup> & Aysques for evermore and the said Thomas Patterson for himself his heire Exec<sup>r</sup> & Adm<sup>r</sup> with Covenant general promise and agree to and with the said Henry Creighton his heire & Aysques these presents shall or lawfully at all times may hereafter and time to time for ever quietly and peaceably HAVE hold enjoy the same w<sup>t</sup> the appurtenances by these presents granted without the said encumbrance or deny all of the said Tho. Patterson his heires or Aysques of any & sum or & sumes whatsoeuer lawfully claiming the same or any part or pceell thereof and that free and cleare and freely and exordinate and discharge of & from all manner of and other somme grants effects Deeds leases Joyntes dowers title of dower

Debt judgments Executions Statutes recognizances titles Troubles and encumbrances w<sup>t</sup> soever had made committed or or to be had made by the sd Thomas Patterson his heires or Aysques or of any other person or persons w<sup>t</sup> soever and I the sd Henry Creighton doth Bind my selfe my heire Exec<sup>r</sup> to Deliver unto John Bradge the son of Richard Bradge deceased at the age of twenty one years the one halfe of the Land it being one hundred and seven acres being the free of Tho. Patterson and Ann Patterson his wife and the said Henry Creighton for himself his heire & Aysques doth Covenant promise & agree and to and with the said Thomas Patterson his heires & Aysques that the sd Henry Creighton his heire will pay the quitrents w<sup>t</sup> is twelve pence for every fifty acre of the said Land In witness whereof I the sd Thomas Patterson w<sup>t</sup> the Consent of Ann Patterson my wife HAVE herunto sett or hand sealed this first day of March 1669/70

Signed sealed & wt.

In presence of us }  
Tho. Ellis

John Monshatt }

Tho. Patterson  
Ann Patterson

Recogniz<sup>r</sup> w<sup>d</sup> die martij 1669 & Recordat<sup>r</sup> xii die

Eust mons ann<sup>r</sup> super

Test

I the above mentioned Henry Creighton do by these presents confirm in open Court from mee my heires Exec<sup>r</sup> & Adm<sup>r</sup> unto John the son of Richard Bradge deceased and unto his heires Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Ays for

evermore the one halfe of the above mentioned Land according to the true intent & meaning of the donor and my engagement above At witness my hand & seal the Day & year above written

Signed sealed and wt.

In the presence of us }

Tho. Ellis

John Monshatt }

Henry Creighton

Recogniz<sup>r</sup> in cur Court Rapp<sup>a</sup> w<sup>d</sup> die martij 1669/70  
Recordat<sup>r</sup> xii die Eust mons ann<sup>r</sup> super

Test

Ro Payne Etter

KNOW all men by these presents that we Tho and Ann Pattison  
doe constitute & appoint our friend Henry Batt for us and in our names  
place & steede to acknowledge a conveyance by us signes and sealed  
unto Henry Crighton & his heires for ever for one parcell of Land containing  
two hundred & twenty acres of Land formerly taken up in the name  
of me y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>r</sup> Tho. Pattison & Richd: Bridgar deceased in the County, Court of  
Rapp<sup>p</sup> provided he the s<sup>r</sup> Herr. Crighton shall at the same time acknowledge  
a clause in the said conveyance for the gift and confirmation  
of the one halfe of the said Land unto the son of Richard Bridgar deceased  
and his heires for evermore in every respect according to the tenor &  
true intent and meaning of the conveyance afores<sup>d</sup> mentioned allowing  
Ratifying and Confirming whatever o<sup>r</sup> a<sup>c</sup> Attorneys shall doe in & con-  
cerning the promises as if we o<sup>r</sup> selves were personally.

259

present and had down the same Sutes giving him o<sup>r</sup> said attorney  
as full and ample power as it or can be given to my attorney  
in like cases as witness o<sup>r</sup> hands and seal'd this first day of March  
1669/70

Signed sealed & d<sup>r</sup> }  
In the present of us }  
Thos. Ellis <sup>(P)</sup> }

Tho. Pattison  
Ann Pattison

John Marshall } Recorded<sup>r</sup> 311<sup>d</sup> Die Martij 1669/70  
Test

R P C

This Indenture made the second day of March in the year of  
o<sup>r</sup> Lord 1669 Between Thomas Goldman of the County of Rapp<sup>p</sup>  
planter of the one part & William Cleaton of the County of New Kent  
planter of the other part witnesseth that the s<sup>r</sup> Tho. Goldman for divers  
causes and valuable consideration & especially for and in consider-  
ation of the full sume of two thousand two hundred & fifty pounds  
of Job unto the s<sup>r</sup> Tho. Goldman well and truly paid whereof he the  
s<sup>r</sup> Tho. Goldman doth hereby acknowledge the receipt thereof and him  
selfe to be fully satisfied & paid & thereof doth clearly discharge the s<sup>r</sup>  
Willm Cleaton & his heire by vertue of these presents hath given granted  
Bargained & sold & by these presents doth grant Bargaine & sell unto  
Willm Cleaton & his heire for ever two hundred & twenty four acres of  
Land lying & on the south of Piscataw Creek towards the head  
thereof & in the County of Rapp<sup>p</sup> afores<sup>d</sup> Beginning at a marked  
Pickett Hickory tree standing & right adjoyning to the Exempt

260

corner tree of Francis Brownes thence extending for bounds East South 56  
chaines by a line of marked trees dividing this Land and the Land  
of Thos. Harper unto a marked corner Red Oak thence by the line of  
marked trees Belonging to the Land of Samuel Perry S. E. 40 chaines  
into the woods thence N. E. W. 56 chaines & finally N. W. E. unto the tree  
first above mentioned where this Land first begins 10 H<sup>s</sup> w<sup>t</sup>  
to hold the s<sup>r</sup> two hundred twenty & four acres of Land with all

watnes proffitt commoditys & appertences therunto Belonging unto the  
the s<sup>t</sup> Will<sup>m</sup> Cleaton his heires & assignes for ever & I Thomas Goldmane for  
my selfe my heires Exec<sup>t</sup> do hereby covenanted promise to & w<sup>t</sup> the s<sup>t</sup>  
Will<sup>m</sup> Cleaton his Exec<sup>t</sup> & adm<sup>r</sup> that the aboves<sup>t</sup> Bargained Land &  
principles is free & cleare of & from all manner of former engagements or  
bacon whatsoever whatsoeuer & that I the s<sup>t</sup> Tho. Goldmane my heire  
Exec<sup>t</sup> shall and will secure save harmless undemnified the said Will<sup>m</sup>  
Cleaton his heires & Exec<sup>t</sup> of & from all former Bargaines Sales gifts grants  
will Dowreys & all other acts whatsoever had made done or committed  
the said Tho. Goldmane or any other person or persons whatsoever claiming  
any Right title or Interest unto the above mentioned principles &c to  
the said Will<sup>m</sup> Cleaton his heires & off<sup>s</sup> paying annually, the Rents & Services then  
due & payable according to the Pattent & Partly the s<sup>t</sup> Thomas Goldmane  
hereby promise to Ratifie & confirme the above Bargained principles w<sup>t</sup>  
sufficient warranty & assurance by acknowledgement in the County Co  
of Rapp<sup>t</sup> & also that Alice Goldmane my wellbeloved wife shall also  
acknowledege and surrender her Interest in the above Bargained  
and principles to the use

and Behoove of the s<sup>t</sup> Will<sup>m</sup> Cleaton his heires & assignes for ever  
Witness my hand & Seal the Day & year first above mentioned  
Sealed & DD

Thomas Goldmane

In the presenc<sup>e</sup> of }  
In B Bawry

Eliz + Hackley  
signature

Recogniz<sup>t</sup> in our Court Rapp<sup>t</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> die martij 1669/70  
Recvidat<sup>r</sup> XII die Junij mensis anno Super

Test

Ro Payne Etlin

KNOW<sup>E</sup> ALL MEN by these presents that I Tho. Goldmane do owe  
& am indebted unto Will<sup>m</sup> Cleaton the full & just sume of Five thousand  
pounds of good merchantable Tob & Caskie to which payment well & true  
to be made I bind my heires Exec<sup>t</sup> firmly these presents sealed with  
seale and dated this 2<sup>d</sup> day of March 1669

The CONDI<sup>T</sup>ON of this obligacion is such that if the above said  
Alice Goldmane my loving wife shall after my Decease lay claim  
to the thids of two hundred twenty & four acres of Land soold by  
me Tho. Goldmane unto Will<sup>m</sup> Cleaton & recover the same contrary  
to my will & Desire then this obligacion shal be of full power value  
But if Contraryly she shall lett the s<sup>t</sup> Cleaton posses & enjoy the s<sup>t</sup> two  
hundred twenty & four acres peaceably & quietly without molestacion  
or Disturbance then this obligacion to be void & of none effect  
Signed Sealed & DD.

Thomas Goldmane

In the presenc<sup>e</sup> of }

Tho. T Dun } Eliz + Hackley }  
his wife } signature }

Recogniz<sup>t</sup> in our Court Rapp<sup>t</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> die martij 1669/70

Test

Ro Payne Etlin

To all to whom these presents shall come know that we James Sanford & John Cannide of Sotuskey Creek in the County of Rapp have purchased Land of Tho. Dix in one Patten as late James Sanford four hundred acres & John Cannide two hundred acres and there is a line of marked trees Between us w<sup>t</sup> line of marked trees between us begins upon Sotuskey Creek side at a marked white oak & Runneth the course of the Land to the mills end NOWE KNOWL<sup>e</sup> ye that we the said James Sanford & John Cannide for us o<sup>r</sup> heirs Exe<sup>c<sup>t</sup></sup> & adm<sup>r</sup> due by these presents Declare that the afores<sup>d</sup> line of marked trees is & shall be for ever an actuall & Reall & Equall Division & that it shall never hereafter be removed neither by us or heirs Exe<sup>c<sup>t</sup></sup> nor adm<sup>r</sup> In Witnes<sup>s</sup> whereof we the abovementioned parties have hereunto set<sup>d</sup> our hands sealed this 8<sup>th</sup> Day of March 1669/70

Signed Sealed & do<sup>d</sup> }  
In y<sup>e</sup> present of }  
John Stanford }  
Willm<sup>m</sup> Barrell }

James Sanford  
the mark of  
Jno: C<sup>t</sup> Cannide

Recognt<sup>r</sup> in our Court Rapp ac<sup>d</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> die Martij 1670 & recordat<sup>r</sup>  
ac<sup>d</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> die Ego<sup>d</sup> mensis Martij anno supra

Test /  
R<sup>d</sup> Payne attester

263

I Edward Stafford doe hereby authorise & appoint my loving friend W<sup>l</sup> Lawrence Washington my true & lawfull attorney for me & in my name, to confess a judgment to a Bill due to Mr James Perivall from ye Estate of William Hodgeson deceased & what my said attorney shall in the premise do<sup>d</sup> Ratifie & confirm As Witnes<sup>s</sup> my hand this 28<sup>th</sup> of Feby<sup>r</sup> 1669/70

Witnes<sup>s</sup>  
Tho. Hawkins }  
Edward Rawjee }

Edw G Stafford  
his wife

Recordat<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> of Martij 1667.

Test R<sup>d</sup> Cte

To all Exopian people to Whome these presents shall come Robert Clements of the County of Rappahannock Planter send greeting Knowle<sup>y</sup>l<sup>e</sup> that I the said Rob<sup>t</sup> Clements for divers good causes & Valuable Consideracions me therunto moving doe give grant<sup>r</sup> Bar<sup>r</sup>gaine set<sup>d</sup> attene assure & confirme & by these presents have given & granted Bargained sold & confirmed unto Thomas Harper of the above x<sup>d</sup> County planter & his heire for ever one p[ar]cell of Land situate lyeng & Being on the south side of Precatacon p[ar]c[el] son & of the watermost side of a Branch called & knowne by the name of the middle Branch w<sup>t</sup> of Land is parle & p[ar]cell of a tract of Land held by a Patten by the said Clements & Harper to Have and to Hold the s<sup>d</sup> p[ar]cell of Land unto the s<sup>d</sup> Tho. Harper & his heire for ever with all offiss commodities & appertinances therunto Belonging without the lett hindrance or molestation of me the s<sup>d</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Clements my heire or Exe<sup>c<sup>t</sup></sup> or any person or persons whatsoever claiming any

21611

Interest or Estate in the premises by Item or under one them or any of them  
Value hereof In WITNESS whereof I the s<sup>t</sup> Robert Clements have hereunto  
set my hand & seal this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of November 1669

Signed sealed & AD<sup>d</sup> }  
In the presence of us }

Robt. R C Clements

his manse

Thomas Edmundson }

Anne T Edmundson }  
his manse

Recogniz'd in our Court Rapp<sup>a</sup> at 2<sup>nd</sup> Day March 1669/70  
Recorded<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>

Test

Ro Payne Clerk

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that I George M<sup>c</sup> Marke Captain  
of the County of Rapp<sup>a</sup> have made put & constituted my Loving Friend  
Henry Aubrey for me & in my Name Steel & place to confess a judgment  
upon a spishally of nine hundred pounds of Tob: or thereabouts in  
Major John Weire of the County afores<sup>t</sup> all the rest County court he  
for & in Rapp<sup>a</sup> County & what my said Attorney doth act or doe to the  
principals above<sup>s</sup> I shall Ratifie & Conferme as if I myself were  
personally present as WITNES my hand & seal this last day of Feb:  
1669

Test

George M C Marke

Calib C Layton  
his manse

Jane Barrenus }

Recorded<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> of March 1669/70

Test

A Pelle

265

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that I John Foxhall of  
Pope's Creek merchant doe hereby authorize nominate & appoint  
in my place merchant doe hereby authorize nominate & appoint  
in my place & steale put my will beloved Friends Mr Richard Glouc<sup>r</sup>  
my late & Lawfull Attorney to make Demande Recieve & recover all  
Debts due to me in Rapp<sup>a</sup> River by Bill Bonds Bookes Debt or money  
& what my s<sup>t</sup> Attorney shall act or doe herein Either by himselfe or  
his Attorney shall be as full and effectuall to all Intents & purposes as  
I myselfe were personally present farrer by these presents as WITNES  
hand & seal the first Day of February 1669

Signed sealed & AD<sup>d</sup>

In the presence of }  
John Weire

W Hrenthy }  
O O O O O

John Foxhall

Recorded<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> Feb: 1670

Test

A Pelle

KNOWE all MEN by these presents that I Robert Clements of Rapp<sup>a</sup>  
Planta<sup>r</sup> doe by these presents consti<sup>t</sup>ut & appoynt James Baughan of the same  
County my true & lawfull attorney for me & in my Name to aescowledge  
in court a Deed of sale made from me to Thomas Harper Ratifying what-  
sover my said attorney shall doe herein as witness my hand the first  
day of March 1669

Test

Francis Brown  
Samuel Baughan

Rob: R. Clements  
his mark

Revised at 5<sup>o</sup> Feb: 1669/70

Test R. Clements

266

To all to whom it shall concern Yel & C that I the said William  
Berkeley doe with the consent of the councell of state accordingly give  
& grant unto John Allendor six hundred twenty & five acres of Land  
situate in the County of Rapp<sup>a</sup> on the south side of the River & in  
the Freshes thereof on the south side of the Runn called Picemousen  
(POMANDS FND)  
the south side of the Runn Branch Beginning at a Beech the corner  
tree of the Curnocks Land & Bounding on the same Southly 320  
poles to a Red oake & thence North 304 poles to a mifled pokarie  
standing in the swampe Betwene to Branches all the dividing of  
the Runn Branch & thence downe the same according to the several  
courses thereof to the first mifled marked Beech the said Land  
being due to the s<sup>d</sup> John Allendor by & for the transportation of thirteen  
persons into this Colony whose names are on the Records mentioned  
underneath this Pat<sup>t</sup> To Have & to Hold & C to be held & C yielding and  
paying & C provided & C dated the 22 day of April 1670

Wm Berkeley

KNOWE all MEN by these presents that I John Allendor of the  
County of Rapp<sup>a</sup> Planta<sup>r</sup> for and in consideration of six thousand  
pounds of Job & Castle to me in hand paid by Symon Miller of the  
same place Boatwright the receipts whereof I acknowledge & my selfe  
hereunto to be fully satisfied have given granted Bargained sold  
allied and confirmed to Symon Miller his heires or  
assignes Suffred & Confirme & assynd and set over all & every  
parte & pell of the Land mentioned within this Pat<sup>t</sup> being six hundred  
twenty & five acres of Land

267

To the s<sup>d</sup> Symon Miller his heires & assignes for ever To Have  
& to Hold the said Land w<sup>t</sup> all & singular its Rights & privileges  
according to the tenent of the Pat<sup>t</sup> from me & my heires Exect<sup>t</sup>  
admit<sup>s</sup> or ap's for Evermore the said Symon Miller his heires or  
assignes Yielding & paying doring & discharging the Right Rent &  
Services hereof due & to be due & of Right accustomed In Witness  
whereof I have hereunto sett my hand & seal this 18<sup>t</sup> day of May  
1670

Signed sealed & dated  
In the presence of

John Allendor

267

R. Payne  
Cly: E.P. Payne  
signature

MEMORANDUM this 17<sup>th</sup> of June 1670 the Day & year aforesaid  
Before me John Cattell & Tho. Hawkins two of his May<sup>or</sup> Justices of the  
peace for this County of Rapp<sup>t</sup>: John Cattell & acknowledged the  
conveyance abo: above written from him & his heirs to the man etc.  
& his heirs for ever according to the true intent & meaning  
Present. John Cattell

R. Payne et al Rapp<sup>t</sup>

Recognit<sup>r</sup> of Nobis die 17 Janij 1670 } John Cattell  
, Thomas Hawkins }

Recordat<sup>r</sup> 200<sup>t</sup> die June 1670

Test

R. Payne et al

KNOWE all MEN by these presents that I Rob<sup>t</sup> Sifon of the  
of Rapp<sup>t</sup> planter & my wife Anne for us in

268

Consideration of the sume of Seaven Thousand pounds of Job: & due  
to me in hand paid by Quinton Sherman of the County aforesaid  
& Before the sealing & delivery of these presents the Receipt whereof I do  
acknowledege HAVE given granted Bargained Sold aliened  
enfeoffed & confirmed & by these presents doe grant Bargaine sell  
alien enfeoff & confirme unto the said Quinton Sherman his  
heires & Assignes forever the mothey or halpendale of all yt plante  
& land wh<sup>t</sup> I the s<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Sifon bought of Mr Humphrey  
Brook together with all the mothey of all houses Cupties Buildings  
gardens orchards lands & the mothey of all other the perty  
the appertennances belonging to the same situate lying & Being in  
the County of Rapp<sup>t</sup>: & on the North side of the said River of Rapp<sup>t</sup>  
& now in the tenement of me the s<sup>r</sup> Sifon & in the pofession or occupation of  
the s<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Sifon TO HAVE & TO HOLD the s<sup>r</sup> pmyes by these presents  
granted with the appertennances & every part thereof unto the s<sup>r</sup> Quinton  
Sherman his heires & Assignes for so<sup>t</sup> to the only use & behoove of the s<sup>r</sup>  
Quinton Sherman his heires & Assignes for so<sup>t</sup> more to be holden of the  
chief Lord or Lords of the See or Sees thereof by the Rents & Services thereby due  
due & of right accustomed and I the s<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Sifon due for me my heire  
exec<sup>t</sup> & adm<sup>t</sup> Covenant pnye & grant & agree to & with the s<sup>r</sup> Quinton Sher  
man his heires & Assignes by these presents that the s<sup>r</sup> Quinton Sher  
man his heires & Assignes shall & will at all times hereafter & from time to  
time for ever quietly & peaceably HAVE Hold posses & occupy & enjoy  
the s<sup>r</sup> pmyes by these presents granted w<sup>t</sup> the appertennances w<sup>t</sup> the  
all incumbrances ordinary of the s<sup>r</sup> Robert Sifon due for me my heire  
& Assignes or any other person or persons whatsoever

269

And I the s<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Sifon due for me my heire exec<sup>t</sup> & adm<sup>t</sup> Cov  
enant pnye & grant & agree to & with the s<sup>r</sup> Quinton Sherman  
his heires & Assignes by these presents that I the said Robert Sifon m

heire Evert<sup>t</sup> & aduy<sup>r</sup> shall & will at all times hereafter & from time to time  
for e<sup>c</sup>: warrant & defend the s<sup>t</sup> proues by these presents granted with  
the app'tnances unto the said Burton Sherman his heires for e<sup>c</sup>:  
all prson or prsons whatsoever in Witnes<sup>s</sup> whereof I have hereunto  
sett my hand & seal the second day of January 1663

Sealed & DD In the presnt  
of us

Rob<sup>t</sup> Jifson

Aug<sup>r</sup> T. Sypion

acknowledged in Court die Secundo Jan<sup>r</sup>

& Recordat<sup>r</sup> decimo die — — Test

Rob<sup>t</sup> Davies <sup>signd</sup>  
D. C. L.

These presents Witneseth that I Quintillian Sherman of  
the county of Rapp<sup>r</sup> in Virginia Planter for & in consideration of  
the sume of five thousand five hundred pounds of Tob<sup>r</sup> & Caskie to me in  
hand paid or by Bill Secured of Andrew Herbel of the same County  
have & doe aforesay transfer & make over all my Right title & interest  
of the within specified conveyance unto the said Andrew Herbel to  
Have & to Hold the s<sup>t</sup> Land & every part thereof to him & his heires  
from me & my heires for ever In Witnes<sup>s</sup> whereof I have hereunto  
sett my hand & seal the first day of Jan<sup>r</sup> 1665 <sup>1664</sup> <sup>signd</sup>

Sealed & Delivered

Quintillian T. Sherman

In the presnt of us

Thomas Freshwater & Rob<sup>t</sup> Davies <sup>signd</sup>

Recogniz<sup>r</sup> in our Court Rapp<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Die 9<sup>r</sup> Jun<sup>r</sup> 1665 Recordat<sup>r</sup>  
sc<sup>r</sup> Die Eysd mornis anno Sup<sup>r</sup>

Test

Rob Davies <sup>signd</sup>

D. C. L.

270

Bee it knowne unto all men by these presents that I Andrew  
Herbel & Ann Herbel my wife of the County of Rapp<sup>r</sup> in Virginia  
for and in consideration of the sume of five thousand five hundred  
pounds of Tob<sup>r</sup> & Caskie by me in hand rec<sup>r</sup> of John Waggoner  
cavpenter of the s<sup>t</sup> County have & doe aforesay Transf<sup>r</sup> & make over  
all my Right title & interest of the within specified conveyances unto  
the s<sup>t</sup> John Waggoner saile to HAVE & TO HOLD the proues &  
every part & parcel thereof from me to the said Andrew Herbel my heires  
& Ann my wife o<sup>r</sup> heires to him the s<sup>t</sup> John Waggoner his heires &  
aforesay for ever In Witnes<sup>s</sup> whereof we have hereunto sett o<sup>r</sup> hants  
& sealed the 22<sup>d</sup> Jan<sup>r</sup> 1668

Signed sealed & DD

In the presnt of us

John R. Waggoner <sup>signd</sup>

Recogniz<sup>r</sup> in our Court Rapp<sup>r</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> Die 26<sup>r</sup> 1668 Recordat<sup>r</sup> sc<sup>r</sup>  
Die Eysd mornis anno Sup<sup>r</sup>

Test

Rob Payne <sup>signd</sup>

D. C. L.

270.

Be it knowne unto all men by these presents that I John Waggener & Rachell Waggener my wife of the County of Rapp<sup>ps</sup> in Virginia for & in consideration of the summe of five thousand pounds of good Tob<sup>c</sup> & Cuske by me in hand Recd of Henry Lucas Carpenter of said County have & doe agree & make over all my Right Title & Interest of the within specified Conveyance unto the said Henry Lucas to have & to hold the premises & every part & parcel thereof from me the said John Waggener & Rachell

271

his wife or heires Exec<sup>t</sup> to him the s<sup>t</sup> Hen Lucas his heires & affines for ever In Wyndes whereof we have hereunto sett or handt this third day of January 1669

Signed sealed & dated  
In the presentia fuit  
Hugh Egerton  
Rob<sup>t</sup> R Everett

John Waggener  
Rachell Waggener

Recogniz<sup>t</sup> in our Court Rapp<sup>ps</sup> sc<sup>r</sup> Die 3d<sup>t</sup> 1669

R Pleso

This INSTRUMENT of writing made the twenty fifth day of December one thousand six hundred & sixty five 1665 KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that I Jasper Griffith for divers good causes & considerations nowing me therunto both for more especially in consideration of one thousand pounds of Aranoka Tob<sup>c</sup> & Cuske doth Allie Bargaine & sell to me my heires Exec<sup>t</sup> unto Henry Webster his heires Exec<sup>t</sup> or affines a parcel of Land lying & Being on the North side of Rapp<sup>ps</sup> River being at the head of Rapp<sup>ps</sup> Creek & being som parte of a Dividende of the Land of the said Griffith as by Pattent appeareth the said Land being fifty acres or thereabouts near the house of the s<sup>t</sup> Jasper Griffith one small frame of a fifteen foot house w<sup>t</sup> Rafter on y<sup>e</sup> house & the said Griffith for me my heires or affines doth surely by these presents Bargaine & Sell unto Henry Webster his heires Exec<sup>t</sup> or affines his<sup>t</sup> Land before mentioned with all the jnvldges therunto belonging in as large & ample manner with all intents & purposes as the s<sup>t</sup> Griffith had it Expreed by Pattent & I the s<sup>t</sup> Griffith doth Engage my selfe to give unto the said Webster timber for sufficient Buildings Building upon the Land of at his first

272

Court In Wyndes where upo I the said Jasper Griffith doth sell my hund & seal the Day & year above written

Sealed & Delivered  
In the presentia fuit

Hen<sup>t</sup> Creighton  
Peter & Tailor

Jasper or Griffith  
his man

Recogniz<sup>t</sup> in our Court Rapp<sup>ps</sup> sc<sup>r</sup> Die May an<sup>t</sup>  
1666 Recorded sc<sup>r</sup> Die August mon<sup>t</sup> an<sup>t</sup> Sup<sup>d</sup>  
Test.  
Rob Davies

Rob Davies

These presents witnesseth that I Henry Webster doe from me my heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Ass<sup>t</sup> set allinate & make over unto the Stone of the County of Rapp<sup>a</sup> his heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Apignes all my Right title & interest of this within mentioned Land & Doe bind me my heire or apignes to acknowledge the same in Court as witness my hand & seal this third day of January 1669.

Signed sealed & dated

In the presence of

Rob<sup>t</sup> R Price

R

Henry H Webster E.B.

Recogn<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> of J<sup>an</sup> 1669/70 Recordat<sup>r</sup> sc<sup>t</sup> w<sup>t</sup> g<sup>s</sup>  
menses Ant<sup>r</sup> Supd<sup>r</sup>

Ro Payne Clerk

To all to whomet<sup>c</sup> Now know yel<sup>t</sup> & C that I the said  
S<sup>r</sup> William Berkeley doe with the consent of

273

The Councell of State accordingly give & grant unto Valentine Allen four hundred thirty eight acres of Land lying on the south side of Rapp<sup>a</sup> River Betwene two Branches Beginning at a marked stonest & extendeth it selfe south 140 ffches to a Red Oak by the creeke side thence south W. by south 320 ffches to a white oak high the Land of John Jennings thence North west by west 150 ffches to a Red oak thence N.W. by North 130 ffches lastly East 90 ffches to the place where it first began the s<sup>t</sup> Land being due to the s<sup>t</sup> Valentine Allen by & for the transpotation of persons into this Colony whose names are on the Records underneath this Patent & two hundred Eighty & one acres ffle thereof being formerly granted by Patent to Tho Page during date the 21<sup>st</sup> of April 1669 & by the said Page sold to the said Allen TO HAVE & TO HOLD & C to be held & Yielding & paying & C provided & C dated the 20<sup>th</sup> of February 1662

Willm Berkeley

Whereas I Valentine Allen of the County of Rapp<sup>a</sup> and parish of Littleson Corperale have Remaining due to me out of the within mentioned patent one hundred seventy & eight acres or thereabouts KNOWL yee that I the s<sup>t</sup> Valentine Allen for & in consideration of the sum of four thousand pounds of Job. & Cacke ffle to me in hand paid & the Rest secured by Seth Sinsley of the same place Boatwright have given granted Bargained sold aliened & parted with all & every the Houses orchards gardens trees with  
274

all & Every the appertences & prunies therof & therunto Belonging or any wise appertaining to the said Seth Sinsley his heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Apignes for £ 100 to the only late & proper use & behoove of the s<sup>t</sup> Seth Sinsley his heires & ap's for evermore with warranty ag<sup>t</sup> me my heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> or ap's or any person or persons wht soever

294

the s<sup>r</sup> Seth Surrey yealding paying dinge & Discharquing the R<sup>e</sup>g<sup>u</sup>  
 Rent & Services thereof to be Due & right accustomed In W<sup>t</sup> Witnes wh<sup>e</sup>  
 I have hereunto sett my hand & seal this 26<sup>th</sup> day of June 1669  
 signed sealed & AD<sup>y</sup>

Valentine Allen

In the pres<sup>t</sup> of us {

George R Andrew

Rob. Payne L<sup>t</sup>Recorded<sup>r</sup> sc July 1669

Test

R P C<sup>a</sup>

TO all to whome & C. Now KNOW, Yel & C that I the s<sup>r</sup>  
 William Berkley due with the conseil of the Councell of State  
 accordingly give & graunt unto John Chyne & John Gibson of the  
 of Lancaster five hundred & fifty acres of land in the County of Rapp<sup>ps</sup>  
 Bounding as fol<sup>t</sup> vigt Beginning at a marked corner white oak  
 Standing by Dragon Swamp & running up into the Woods E. w. S.  
 poles to a wh<sup>t</sup> oak thence North west 660 poles to a line of marked  
 of Jn<sup>o</sup> Colles to a marked Beeke cary & thence W. S. W. downe the s<sup>d</sup> Colle  
 line 100 poles to a marked Red oak standing by the s<sup>d</sup> Dragon swamp  
 South east Eastly to the first mentioned tree the s<sup>d</sup> Land being due to  
 this s<sup>d</sup> Jn<sup>o</sup> Chyn & John Gibson for the

295

transporation of Clever Persons into this Colony where none  
 are on the Records Under this Patent TO HAVE & TO HOLD & C  
 to be held & C Yealding & paying & C provided & C dated 17<sup>th</sup> day of  
 March 1667

William Berkley

Knowe all men by these presents that I John Chyn doe sp<sup>ec</sup>  
 eigne all my Right title & interest of this within mentioned patnet  
 from me & my heires to John Dowbell & his heires as Witnes  
 my hand this tenth day of December 1668 sign<sup>d</sup>

Test

John F Chyn

Michael Miller {  
 Robert R Jarrettton {  
 his man

Recogniz<sup>r</sup>. in cui Com<sup>r</sup> Rapp<sup>ps</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup> die Sept 1669  
 Recorded<sup>r</sup> sc Die 2<sup>nd</sup> mensis Anno Sup<sup>r</sup>

Test

R P C<sup>a</sup>

KNOW all men by these that I John Gibson doe sp<sup>ec</sup>  
 eigne all my Right title & interest of this within mentioned patnet to  
 me my heires to Martin Taylor & his heires as Witnes my hand  
 this 27<sup>th</sup> day of October 1669

Test

John Gibson

Henry Branch {  
 Walter Turner {

Recogniz<sup>t</sup> in Our Court Rapp<sup>o</sup> cor<sup>m</sup> Mr. Sam<sup>t</sup> Grafton & Capt<sup>t</sup> Tho: Hawkin<sup>s</sup> y<sup>e</sup> 22<sup>d</sup> Die Feby 1669/70

Test

Ro Payne et al

KNOW all men by these presents that I Frances Broathett widow for and in consideration of the natural Love & Affection that I Bear to my children Billing dothes John Braithwaite & Margrett Braithwaite do give grant Bourgaine and freely by these presents do give & grant unto my aforesaid children as followeth that is to say to my daughter Billinda & to heris & aflynes for ever one Setthe bee Rugg & Bourster & a paire of Shutes & to my sonn Braithwaite one Cowe & called by the Name of Blackbeard marked with a staple on the Right Ear a cropp & Slit in the Left Ear with an undertail & to my daughter Margrett one Cow called pyc & a & a heifer & a heifer of the age of two years old marked with a staple on the Right Ear & a cropp & slit & over tail on the left To Have & To Hold the aforesaid children with their increase both male & female to them & to their heirs & aflynes forever more In witness wherof I have hereunto set my hand & seal this second day of March 1669

Test

sign'd  
Fras F B BrothwaiteWill: Lloyd  
Will: PottsRecogniz<sup>t</sup> in Our Court Rapp<sup>o</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> die March 1669/70

Test

Ro Payne et al

KNOW all men by these presents that I John libeon of the County of Lancaster do ordene & appoynt my well beloved friend Mr. Henry Branche for me & in my behalfe to acknowledge all my Right & title of a Partt of Land containing

five hundred & fifty acres of Land unto Martin Talle & his heires exec<sup>t</sup> adiu<sup>t</sup> & Aflynes for ever & what my said attorney shall doe in the premises I do Ratifie & appoynt of as if I were there present As witness my hand & seal this last day of Jan<sup>u</sup> 1669

Test

John libeon RB

George Page

Will: ex<sup>t</sup> GoodRecorded<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> die Feb<sup>o</sup> 1669/70

Test

Ro Payne et al

KNOW all men by these presents that I Joyce Dunby the wife of William Dunby doe acknowledge my Right & title of a part of Land w<sup>t</sup> my husband the aforesaid Willm<sup>m</sup> Dunby sold unto Richard Spiring which Land lies neare to Rob<sup>t</sup> Murrell on the South side of Rapp<sup>o</sup> River As witness my hand this 13<sup>th</sup> day of July 1666

Test

Joyce &amp; Dunby

1116  
John Pearson  
s<sup>gnm</sup>  
John & Reinold }  
Recd.

277

R P Cte

KNOW all men by these presents that I Rob<sup>t</sup> Bayley of Farren  
parish in the County of Rapp<sup>a</sup>s doe constitute & appoynt my loving  
friend Mr. Luke Billington to be my true & lawfull attorney to  
set my Name to acknowledge unto Mr. James Stamford John  
Robinson & John Cannide a conveyance of Land the w<sup>t</sup> I acknow-  
ledge to be my act & Deed Ratifying & Confirming

278

what my s<sup>d</sup> attorney shall due to be as sume & authentick as if I my  
selfe were personally present IN WITNESS whereof I have hereunto  
Set my hand the 27<sup>th</sup> day of January 1669

Test

Rob<sup>t</sup> R B Bayley

his mark

Recorded V<sup>o</sup> C<sup>o</sup> Die Martij 1669/70

Test

A P Cte

KNOW all men by these presents that I John Wilkinson doth  
constitute & Appoynt my loving Friend Willm. Slope my true & law-  
full Attorney for me & to my propur use & behoofe to ask demand &  
Recive of Willm. Slope an acknowledgement of one hundred &  
twentie acres of Land and w<sup>t</sup> my s<sup>d</sup> Attorney shall doe Carefullly  
therein I doe hereby Ratifie & Confirm as Witness my hand the  
this 28<sup>th</sup> Feby 1669/70

Signed Sealed & Delivered in  
the presence of us S

Jn<sup>c</sup> Wilkinson.  
s<sup>gnm</sup>

With Underwood Senior  
John Raynor }

KNOW all men by these presents that I Willm. Hodgkins for  
in consideration of the just sume three thousand pounds of good bold  
& Coxke well and truly paid or secured to be paid by Samuell Peale  
his heire Esq<sup>r</sup> or Agnes the Receipt whereof I doe hereby acknowledg  
to have received have & by these presents doe give graunt Bargaine  
Sell Allien Enfeoffe & confirm unto the s<sup>d</sup> Sam<sup>l</sup> Peale his heire  
& Agnes all that tract of parcell of Land containing one hundred  
fifty

279

acres Beginning att a marked corner Reed oak & Running to the  
Land of John Williams latey deceased N. E. & by N. Eighty poles thence  
from the corner tree of the s<sup>d</sup> of the s<sup>d</sup> Willms Along his line w<sup>t</sup> w<sup>t</sup>  
tell you come to the Land of Mr. Giles Webb & thence to the Land now in the  
posession of Mr. Giles Cole thence Running & bainding upon Cap<sup>t</sup> States or  
phantis South East to the place wher it first began together with all  
waies watter woods & all other prudges & appertances therunto Bel-

or in any wise appertaining to Have & to Hold the aforesd one hundred  
 & fifty acres of Land be it more or less with their & every of their appurtenances  
 hereunto the s<sup>d</sup> Samuell Peachy his heires & ap's for evermore from me the  
 s<sup>d</sup> Willm<sup>m</sup> Hodgkins my heire with Generall warranty from me the s<sup>d</sup>  
 Hodgkins my heire exec<sup>rs</sup> adms<sup>t</sup> & apernes & from all other person or persons  
 claiming or pretending any Right title or Interest or claime from by or  
 under me them or any or either of them and further I the said Willm<sup>m</sup>  
 Hodgkins together with Phoeby my wife to acknowledge this my Deed  
 or any other assurance or assurances that shall bee lawfully required  
 for the conveying or assuring the aforesaid Land In witness whereof  
 we have hereunto sett o<sup>t</sup> this 31<sup>st</sup> day of Decemba<sup>r</sup> 1669

Sealed & do<sup>t</sup>

William Hodgkins  
Phoeby Hodgkins

In the pres<sup>t</sup> of J.

With Loyd

In<sup>e</sup> legue I Recynd<sup>t</sup> in our Court Rapp<sup>s</sup> o<sup>t</sup> the January  
 1669/70 & Recordat<sup>v</sup> o<sup>t</sup> the 2<sup>nd</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Anno<sup>r</sup> Sup<sup>r</sup>

Test

R Payne Etter

KNOW all men by these presents that I Phoeby Hodgkins doe  
 hereby constitute & appoynt my Loversy Friend Mr John Segar to be  
 my true & lawfull

280

Attorney for me & in my name to acknowledge in court my true conseil  
 to a Deed of sale made to Samuell Peachy for one hundred and fifty  
 acres of Land by my husband & doe hereby insynge my s<sup>d</sup> Attorney to  
 acknowledge up my Right of it ratifying & conffirmyng & allowing  
 what my s<sup>d</sup> attorney shall doe concerning the premises In witness whereof  
 I have hereunto sett my hand & seal this fourth day of January 1669  
 Witnesse<sup>s</sup>

Phoeby Hodgkins

Samuell Cusley  
Kathannell Richardson

Recordat<sup>v</sup> x<sup>th</sup> January 1669

RP

KNOW all men by these presents that I John Cox of the country  
 of Rapp<sup>s</sup> doe make my welbeloved Friend John Etter my my true  
 & lawfull attorney in all causes or actions depending in the s<sup>d</sup>  
 County Court Ratifying & Conffirmyng by these presents whatsoever  
 my s<sup>d</sup> Attorney shall lawfully doe in these pres<sup>t</sup> as Witnesse<sup>s</sup> my hand  
 this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of March 1669

Test

John Cox

Alexander Robins  
Emie Johnson

I Willm<sup>m</sup> Lee of Merton Abbott doe acknowledge to have Recid Richard  
 Toller Planta one th<sup>h</sup> of Sabries which I am to pay him three pounds  
 tenn shilling in goods by the nineteenth Day of Jan<sup>r</sup> next or send to

him in the River of Rapp<sup>o</sup> w<sup>t</sup> Goods he is to have at First Payment & in  
case he have not the goods Delivered him by any Master or Company of any  
Ship that is bound to the River then

Promise to the s<sup>t</sup> Saile to give by my Attorney Mr William Travers Esq<sup>r</sup> one  
hundred weight of Araneca Tobacco As Witness my hand this 22<sup>d</sup> day  
of May 1668

Test

*Wm. Lees Esq<sup>r</sup>*

Will: Travers

~~XXXXXX~~

KNOWE all MEN by these presents that I Edward Porteus Michael  
doe hereby Empowen & Authorize my Loving Friend Willm Abernethy my  
true & Lawfull attorney for me to Recover & Receive all such Debts & sums  
of Tobacco as are due to Mr Stephen Jackson & Company in the County  
of Rapp<sup>o</sup> Doe hereby declare this my letter of attorney to be sufficient for  
collecting Recovering & recovering the afores<sup>t</sup> debts AS WITNES my hand  
this 3<sup>r</sup> of August 1669

Test

Edward Porteus

John Hull }  
John Richardson }

KNOWE all MEN by presents that I John Thivener of the County of  
Rapp<sup>o</sup> have affimed ordained & made & in my steede & place by these pres-  
ents full & constituted my wellbeloved friend Mr John Stott or Mr George  
Mott or either of them to be my true & lawfull attorney for me to sue  
at law place & steede to please in a suit depending before Willm my  
administrator of John Curtis Deed & if need be to confess a Judgment  
in the same case likewise I doe Empowen my s<sup>t</sup> Attorney to acknowledge  
to Deeds of Sale w<sup>t</sup> I have granted for severall parcells of Land under  
my hand & seal the one to Mr Anthony Savage of one thousand acres

& the other to Mr John Patterson of four hundred acres & which my attorney  
shall act or doe in the premises I doe Ratifie & confirm hereby as  
Fully & Largely in Every Respect to all intent construction & purposes as  
If my selfe were then & there personally present AS WITNES my hand  
this 13<sup>d</sup> of Apr<sup>r</sup> 1670.

Test

Jo. Proper

Ira. Oakley }  
John Savage }

KNOWE all MEN by these presents that I Henry Mumpester do  
constitute & ordaine Mr Henry Aubrey my Attorney in my Name  
Place & Steede to acknowledge Judgment unto severall persons herein  
mentioned for their severall Debts I owe them (to John Daney esq<sup>r</sup> to  
Thomas Freshwater & Mr Rich. Gowers & for confirmation hereof I Henry  
set my hand & seal this 20<sup>d</sup> day of May 1670

Signed &amp; sealed in the presence of }

Tho. Gaudman }  
Henry Key }

Henry Mumpester

282.

KNOWE ALL MEN by these presents that I Phillip Luddell hereby constitute & appoint my very good friend Mr. Jno Mott & Mr. George Mott or either of them my true & lawfull attorney for me & in my Name & behalfe to impeale Richard Holloway thim to Prosecute as far as the Law will permit hereby Ratifying & confirming all that my sd Attorney shall lawfully doe in the prosecution of the sd Holloway to be as good & valid as if I my self were personally present witness my hand this 30 of October 1669

Phillip Luddell

283.

Mr Payne I pray be pleased to doe me that favor as to be my attorney in y<sup>e</sup> Recording of our Cow Calfe for the use of John Alledor Junr & the mate & see Dacing you will much oblige him who is yo<sup>r</sup> esteemed friend

Abraham Coombes

The Calfe is marked with a flower Delice on the Right Ear & a swallow Forke vpon the Left September the 11<sup>th</sup> 1668

Test

John Alledor

Samuell Johnson } Recogniz'd in our Court Rapp's

ANDREW Tedder of GLOSTER county gave to Robert Cole son of Robert Cole a heifer now fourteene moneths as falle a cropp & three Sells in the Left Ear and an underkele & a hole in the Right Ear with all increase both male & female

Witnesses to this Deed of knifft are

John B Bowry }  
John F Jackson

KNOWE ALL MEN by these presents that I Richard Bramham of the County of Rapp's & parish of Barnham doe out of the love & true affection I Bear unto my Godson & Cousin Thomas Freshwater of the County & parish abovesaid give one two year old heifer Colled of a Light Browne marked with a swallow Forke & Underkele on the Left Ear & a cropp & Sell on the Right Ear with all & Every the Increase of the sd Heifer that shall hereafter happen to her. The said Thomas Freshwater his heires & assignes for ever with warantys of the same to any

284

that shall say any daime or interest to the premises or any of them As witness my hand & seal this 8<sup>th</sup> day of May 1670

Test

Wm Lloyd }  
Edward Williams }Recogniz'd 4<sup>th</sup> May 1670

Test

Richard Bramham

R Payne attw

KNOWE ALL MEN by these presents that I John Deyoung of the County of Rapp's in VIRGINIA Planter for & in consideration of four thousand pounds of good tobacco to me in hand paid by Will Eves of the County of Northumberland the Receipt whereof

I doe acknowledge & in consideration of w<sup>t</sup> sume of Job & costes<sup>5</sup> for me my heire Exec<sup>t</sup> & adm<sup>t</sup> for ever Bargaine sell alienate & mature unto him the said Will Esse his heire Exec<sup>t</sup> adm<sup>t</sup> & assignes the mo<sup>t</sup> or one halfe parte of that hold of or dividend of Land on w<sup>t</sup> I the said John Deyoung am now seales the whole being four hundred & fifty acres it being the Lower Halfe thereof according as it shall be Equally divided by a Surveyor to have and to hold the aboves<sup>t</sup> Halfe parte of Land to him the s<sup>t</sup> Will Esse his heire Exec<sup>t</sup> adm<sup>t</sup> & Assignes moreover with all & every the appertinences & p[ri]uileges thereto Belonging without the lett hindrance Sincle trouble Devotion or molestation of me the s<sup>t</sup> Deyoung or any my heires Exec<sup>t</sup> or any other person or persons whatsoever that either now may, or hereafter shall lay any claime or interest to the premises or any parte thereof be the s<sup>t</sup> Will Esse Needing & paying hereafter the

285

Rights & Services due to o<sup>r</sup> Sovereigne Lord the King for the premises further I the said John Deyoung doe with the consent of Elizabeth my wife & we both with our consent & assent oblige o<sup>r</sup> selves to Ratifie & confirme this to be o<sup>r</sup> recall act & Deed by acknowledgement thereof in the County come of Rapp<sup>t</sup> whereby him the s<sup>t</sup> Will Esse Required therunto & for the tyme of performance thereof we doe herein seale & hand & Seale this 3<sup>d</sup> Day of January in the year of o<sup>r</sup> Lord God 1669  
SIGNED sealed & SD<sup>t</sup> John A Deyoung  
In the presence of us } John A Deyoung  
Tho: Groope } his maner  
Tho: Freshwater } Eli<sup>t</sup> Deyoung  
his maner

Recognizance in our Court Rapp<sup>t</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> Die may 1670.

Test

R Payne et al

KNOWE all MEN by these presents that I Thomas Sheepheard of Plymouth mariner doe Apigne over unto Will Moseley of Rapp<sup>t</sup> as my Attorney all my Right title & Interest of one hundred & nine persons all severall times imported into Virginia the Colony of Virginia (Vig) in the Willm & John twenty & four & in the same shipp two voyages more fifty & eight & in the shipp Exchange twenty & three & in the shipp Amity Countene all the s<sup>t</sup> shipp belonging to the port of Plymouth to take up Land Cyther to him or his assignes there being now as yett taken up ou thir or any af their accts to my deknowledg As Witnes my hand this 19<sup>th</sup> of Feb<sup>r</sup> 1668.

Tho: Goodrich } Tho: Goulburne }

Tho: Sheepheard

Recd R Payne

286

To all Explan people to whomly these presents shall com I John Payne gent of the County of Rapp<sup>t</sup> Carpenter send Greeting in o<sup>r</sup> Lord God Everlasting KNOWE YLL that I the s<sup>t</sup> John Payne Exec<sup>t</sup> by & with the consent of my welbeloved wife Margaret Payne as well for divers good causes & Valliable considerations me hirnow moving especially for the naturall love & affection w<sup>t</sup> Chas<sup>r</sup> Bear

155

I owe unto my wellbeloved Daughter in Law Ann Payne widow to  
allict of my Deare Son John Payne deceased HAVE given granted alliened  
& Caffefered and by this my present Deed Indented confirmed unto  
her the s<sup>t</sup> Ann Payne from me my heire Esq<sup>r</sup> & Adm<sup>r</sup> all my Right  
title Interest claime property & demainde w<sup>t</sup> soever w<sup>t</sup> I have or shall  
or may have in one Desidend of Land with the appertences whereon she  
now liveth together with all Edifices Buildings gardens Stables orchards  
ffills w<sup>t</sup> soever or wherwith the same is now used occupied or enjoyed  
according to j<sup>t</sup> Tenur of the Patten abiding abounding and beginning  
at a white Oak being the corner tree of Mr Will<sup>r</sup> Lane thence South &  
West by another line of marked tree 370 perches to a Red Oak by a  
marked side & further 30 perches through the marche to Papotunch Creek  
by by which uppwards the above<sup>d</sup> land is bounded according to the severall  
turnings of the s<sup>t</sup> Creek divide say Running uppwards the Northernmost Branch  
leading towards the Land Called Ireland a little above the Desidene to a  
marked Red Oak according to the severall turnings of the Branch untill  
it meete w<sup>t</sup> a line of marked trees w<sup>t</sup> divides the s<sup>t</sup> tract from ye Land  
w<sup>t</sup> was formerly in ye occupation David Warren extending West South  
west 260 perches be it more or less to the place where it Begann TO HAVE  
HOLD

+ occupy posse & Enjoy the afores<sup>d</sup> Desidend of Land w<sup>t</sup> all the apperten-  
ances afores<sup>d</sup> for & During the minority of ye child or children now  
in her womb lawfully Begotten by the s<sup>t</sup> John Payne But when the  
said Child or Children shall come to full maturity of age sheth to Apigne  
all her Right title & Interest in ye premises afores<sup>d</sup> to the s<sup>t</sup> Child or Chil-  
drens use & for ever and in case the s<sup>t</sup> Child or Children dye during his  
her or their minority then the s<sup>t</sup> Ann to Enjoy the same premises with  
ye appertences hereby granted for & During her naturall life and  
afterwards to the surviving Payne in Consideration whereof I the s<sup>t</sup> John  
Payne Sen<sup>r</sup> for my selfe my heires Esq<sup>r</sup> & Adm<sup>r</sup> Covenant & agree to &  
with the s<sup>t</sup> Ann Payne & the Heires of the s<sup>t</sup> Ann begotten by the s<sup>t</sup> John  
Payne Jun<sup>r</sup> & to & with the survivor of them to warrant & defend the s<sup>t</sup>  
Desidend of Land w<sup>t</sup> the appertences above granted & Every part parcell  
thereof from any person or persons w<sup>t</sup> soever claiming or to claime any  
Interest in the above granted premises by him or unto me my heires  
Esq<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> or Apignes & will acknowledge this present writing next County  
court for Rapp<sup>r</sup> ensuing the Date hereof witness my hand & seal  
this 28<sup>r</sup> day of March 1670

Test

Charles Clomford }  
Richard Edge }

John Payne

Recognt<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>r</sup> Die May 1670

Test

R Payne attm

KNOWE ALL MEN by these presents that I John Payne of the  
County of Rapp<sup>r</sup> Carpenter & Margrett my wife have

288  
 Alured Constituted & appointed by these presents his constiute & appoin  
 t deput or trusty & well beloved friend John Glover of the County of the  
 County afores<sup>d</sup> Planter to be or tme & lawfull attorney for me in or  
 names at the next Court held for Rapp<sup>d</sup> after the Date of these presents to  
 an acknowledgement of one Deed of trust bearing even date w<sup>t</sup> the  
 st<sup>r</sup> under the hand & seal of me the sd John Payne sen<sup>r</sup> & w<sup>t</sup> the conc<sup>r</sup>  
 of my s<sup>d</sup> Beloved wife Margerett to the proper use & behoove of my daug<sup>r</sup>  
 in law Ann Payne widow & relict of my wellbeloved sonne John Payne  
 Jun<sup>r</sup> dead and we do hereby Ratifie confirm & allowe of all &  
 swer or s<sup>d</sup> Attorney shall due or in t concerning the premises above men  
 cined & have had it to bee as good & effectuall as if we or selves were  
 personally present in court As witness or hands & sealed this 20<sup>th</sup> March  
 1669/70

Test

John Payne

Charles Clumpford

Richard Edge ~~Edge~~

Edge

Recognit<sup>r</sup> in our Court Rapp<sup>d</sup> A<sup>o</sup> Die May 1670  
 Test

R P Cee

To all Expiaw people to whome these presents shall come  
 Nicholas Putley of the County of Rapp<sup>d</sup> Planter send Greeting  
 KNOW YEL that I the sd Nicholas Putley for diverse good causes  
 valuable considerations now thence moving & especially for & in  
 consideration of eight hundred & fifty pounds

289

of Job & Clarke already paid the Receipt whereof I do hereby acknowledge  
 HAVE granted Bargained & sold & by these presents do grant  
 bargaine & sell unto John Wells of the same County & his heirs for  
 ever one peice of Land lying & being in the County aboves<sup>d</sup> w<sup>t</sup> land  
 in the one moeny of a hundred acres or thereabouts bee it more  
 less formerly pchased by the said John Wells & Nicholas Putley of  
 Lieutenant Col<sup>r</sup> Goodrich & Bourneke as followeth Running from  
 a peice of Land formerly granted unto Anthony North over the  
 path unto another line of marked trees belonging unto the sd land  
 & bounded on the outside towards the mill w<sup>t</sup> Phillip Sanders his  
 land TO HAVE & TO HOOLD the sd Land & premises unto the  
 John & his heirs forever without the late hindrance or molestation  
 of me the said Nicholas Putley my heires Exec<sup>r</sup> or Apique or any  
 other person whatsoever & further I the said Nicholas Putley do  
 promise & agree to confirm the same by acknowledgement of  
 the sd Land in the County Court of Rapp<sup>d</sup> In witness whereof  
 I have hereunto set my hand & sealed this 5<sup>th</sup> day of March 1669  
 Signed Sealed & DD

In the presence of us S.

Rehonda M<sup>r</sup> WhiteHenry Aubrey  
John Gatenwood

Nicholas Putley

Recognit<sup>r</sup> in our Court Rapp<sup>d</sup> A<sup>o</sup> Die May 1670

Test R Payne et al

The marke of two heifres one year old appace w<sup>t</sup> & the underwritten  
doe give to my Daug<sup>t</sup>er Cathern Longe is both Cures Clopt and a Slit in

290

Both Cures & a Kitte under both Cures with all the Female Increase  
for ever given me under my hands this 4<sup>th</sup> of May 1670

Tho: Gaines

Recog<sup>n</sup>d<sup>r</sup>. in cur Com Rapp<sup>a</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> die May 1670 munsis and Suprd

Test

R P Cte

To all Exped<sup>r</sup> people to whome these presents shall  
come I John Wells of the County of Rappahannock planter & Nicholas  
Putley of the same County planter send greeting KNOW Yell that  
the said John Wells & Nicholas Putley Have covenanted granted & agreed  
Betw<sup>n</sup> them for himselfe his heires Exec<sup>r</sup> & adm<sup>r</sup> by these presents due  
severally covenant granted & agree to & with other his heires Exec<sup>r</sup> in  
manner & forme following First that when the parties before this time  
have jointly bought to them & their heires of Capt. Thomas Goodrich three  
hundred acres of Land for the purchase whereof the said Parties have paid  
the sume of four thousand five hundred pounds of tobacco now it is  
covenanted granted & agreed Betw<sup>n</sup> the aforesaid Parties & the true intent  
& meaning of either of them is that the said John Wells shall HAVE Hold  
& Enjoy & possest him & his heires for ever that moysi of the said Land  
where the said John Wells is seated Runingg for his said moysi to a  
Branch lyng Betw<sup>n</sup> the house of the said Wells & the house of the said  
Putley where there is a white oak marked on each side the aforesaid  
Branch Bounding as the line & marked down stp Branches toward the  
maine pocoson of Hockins his creeke to a line of marked trees marked  
by thire joyn<sup>t</sup>

291

Consent in the presence of Richard White & Henry Aubrey & it is  
further agreed Betw<sup>n</sup> the said parties of the said Putley shall have  
Hold Enjoy & possest y<sup>e</sup> other moysi to him & his heires for ever Runing  
from the said marked line of trees to the end of the whole tract without  
the lett hindrance either of other their heires Exec<sup>r</sup> adm<sup>r</sup> by vertue  
of these presents IN WITNES<sup>s</sup> whereof we have hereunto sett our hand<sup>s</sup>  
& seals this seventh day of March 1669

Sealed & D<sup>r</sup>. }  
In the presnts of us }  
Rich: M: White }  
Henry Aubrey }  
John Gatewood }

John Wells  
Nicholas Putley

(B) (B)

Recog<sup>n</sup>d<sup>r</sup>. in cur Com Rapp<sup>a</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> die May 1670/

R P Cte

Know All Men by these presents that I Daniell Stitt of Nom-  
ing in the County of Westmoreland in Virginia mchante  
doe by these presents make constute & ordaine my loving friend  
Mr John Howe of the same County my true & lawfull Attorney for

291

me & in my Name to askes sue for recover & Recieve all debt sume  
money goods and merchandize whatsoeuer due owing & Belonging to me  
said Daniell Hutt of & from any person or persons in Virginia aforesaid  
upon Receipt of any debt or debt to give a Receipt or other sufficient note  
and I doe hereby Ratifie & allow of whatsoeuer my said attorney shall be  
fully doe in the Execution of the premises In Witness whereof I have  
unto set my hand & seal this first day of March anno Domini 1669,  
Sealed and DD in the present affs } Daniell Hutt  
at Mr. Wellingtons with Cured }  
R P Cte

Recd? R P Cte

292

Deminges mederes his mark  
two cropps & two holes in the said Deminges mederes his mark  
Test

R P Cte

294

KNOW all men by these presents that I Thomas Butter doe oblige my  
to shipp aborde the Elizabeth of LONDON George Browne Master the  
hogheads of tobacco the choicest of my cropp being sweete sent to  
the said three hogheads Mr Daniell Hutt is to receive market when it  
arrives at LONDON to dispose thereof for the use & behoofe of me the  
Thomas Butter and out of the proceeds of the said 3 hogheads of tobacco to pay  
my selfe twenty two pounds Sterling & the overplus the said Daniell he Cte  
& apis all the rest shipp to send me the said Thomas Butter in linnen  
& woolly cloth shooes stockings & such like goods as are usually vendible  
in Virginia but in the case the said 3 hhd of tobacco when disposed of do  
not fully Pay the twenty two pounds Sterling wch I owe & am Indebted  
Mr Daniell Hutt and the proceeds of these 3 hhd of tobacco I shall short  
of 22<sup>00</sup> then I the said Thos Butter doe oblige my selfe my heirs executors  
upon Notice from Mr Daniell Hutt to Pay or cause to be Payd unto the said  
Daniell or his order in good sound merchantable tobacco whatsoeuer  
shall be short of the said 22<sup>00</sup> & this to be payd to Mr Hutt or his order  
Rappahannock county or River alwaies Provided that he the said  
Daniell Hutt shall stand to the adventure & all cassuties or captuallies  
said 3 hhd of tobacco if in case the said 3 hhd to be lost either by sea or other  
accident then the said Daniell is fully satisfied & Payd the 22<sup>00</sup> aforesaid  
& this condition

293

to be void & of none effect else to stand in full power force & vertue In  
confirmation of y<sup>e</sup> premises I have herunto set my hand & seal this 23<sup>rd</sup>  
day of Aprill Anno Domini 1668

Signed sealed & d<sup>r</sup> }  
In the present affs }  
John Watts }  
Mordunell }

Tho. Butter

Recd?

R P Cte

Bee it known unto all men by these presents that I John Firth of the County  
of Rapp<sup>e</sup> doe constitute & appoint and make my sw<sup>g</sup> friend John Medford  
to be my true & lawfull attorney to plead for me and in my name in a  
suit depending in Law between me and Capt. Will<sup>t</sup> Claybourn of the County  
of New Kent and I doe authorize my above said attorney to act & doe with the  
abovesaid Capt. Claybourn as if that I my self were ther<sup>f</sup> true witness  
My hand my hand & seal dated in Rappahannock County the nine Twent<sup>y</sup> day  
of January in the year of our Lord God one thousand six hundred sixty and nine  
or 29<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>r</sup> 1669

Signed sealed & s<sup>d</sup>

In the presence of

Timothy T. Davis  
his mark

W<sup>l</sup>l<sup>l</sup>iam M R Richards  
his mark

Jas & Firth

Record R P Cte

These presents witnesseth that Margrett Jennings the Relict & executrix of  
John Jennings died out of the love that I bear unto Phillips Wadding son  
of Phillip Wadding of this County doe give unto the said Phillip Wadding  
June one cor<sup>r</sup> calf about a year old with a smaller fork & a nick on  
the right ear & a cropp & a halfe spade & a hole in the left Ear with  
her increase to him & his heirs for ever saving the male Increase to  
be disposed according to the said Phillips Indenture & that after male  
& female shall be to the said Phillip his heirs & ap<sup>s</sup> for ever In witness  
whereof I hereunto set my hand & seal this 30<sup>th</sup> April 1670

Signed sealed & s<sup>d</sup>

Marg: J Jennings

In the presence of

x per E Edm<sup>t</sup> t<sup>r</sup>

me F A Amis } Recognized in our Court Rapp<sup>cc</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> die may and  
1670 Record x<sup>o</sup> die Eust<sup>o</sup> miss an<sup>r</sup> before

Test A P Cte

These presents witnesseth that I Margrett Jennings the Relict and  
executrix of John Jennings late deceased out of the love & affection  
which I bear unto my son John Jennings doe give unto him  
the said John my child going into two years old Braided on the  
nape buttock with two f<sup>s</sup> to hind & his heirs for ever Reserving  
my selfe the use of the said child till the said John attaine  
fourteen years of age In witness whereof I have hereunto set my  
hand & seal this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Ap<sup>r</sup> 1670

Signed sealed & s<sup>d</sup>

Marg: J Jennings

In presence of

x per E Edm<sup>t</sup> t<sup>r</sup>

John F A Amis }

Recognized in our Court Rapp<sup>cc</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> die may an<sup>r</sup> 1670  
Recorded x<sup>o</sup> die Eust<sup>o</sup> miss an<sup>r</sup> before

Test

A P Cte

These presents witnesseth that Margrill Jennings the Relict & Executrix of John Jennings deceased out of the love & naturall affection wch I bear unto my two daughters John Jennings & Mary Jennings doz give unto my said two daughters two live year oued herfus marstled with the piper marks of their deed father with their increase to them and their heirs forever saving & reserving only to myself or my assigns the male increase till they or either of them attaine to the age of twelve years & that thow the male & female shall bee to them to their heirs for ever & that nor division shall be made of the cattle or goods till the youngeset son attaine to ye age of twelve years & that if either before thow the survivor to enjoy the whole to him & his heirs for ever as Witnes wherof I have hereunto sett my hand & seal the 30<sup>th</sup> day of April 1670  
Signed sealed & delivered }  
in the presence of us }  
Xper E. Edington }  
John F. Amis }  
his mark

Margrill Jennings

Recogniz: in our Court Rapp &c & die may an<sup>r</sup> 1670  
Recordut<sup>r</sup> X<sup>c</sup> die Eiusd<sup>r</sup> mensis an<sup>r</sup> supra<sup>m</sup>  
Test

A P Cee

Whereas I Margrill Jennings the Relict & executrix of John Jennings deceased have given unto my children severall gifts according to my several Duds bearing date wch these pres<sup>t</sup> I have therfor authority & empow<sup>r</sup> my good friend Rob<sup>r</sup> Payne of this County for one & in my be half to acknowledg my severall Duds & respective deeds of Gifts to my said children in the County Court of Rapp<sup>a</sup> confirminnge what my att<sup>r</sup> attorney & holding good & firme whatsoev<sup>r</sup> my att<sup>r</sup> attorney shall act or doe in the premises As Witnes my hand & seal this 30<sup>th</sup> 1670  
Signed sealed & deliv<sup>r</sup> }  
in the presence of }  
Xper E. Edington }  
John F. Amis }

Margrill Jennings

Recogniz: in our Court Rapp & & die may 1670  
Recordut<sup>r</sup> X<sup>c</sup> die Eiusd<sup>r</sup> mensis an<sup>r</sup> supra<sup>m</sup>  
Test

A P Cee

296  
These presents witnesseth that I Margrill Jennings the Relict & executrix of John Jennings deceased out of the Love & naturall affection wch I bear unto my two daughters Grace & Jane Jennings doz give each of them one cow calfe to say for my daughter Grace one cow calfe marstled with a cropp on each ear & undivide & a slit downe the middle of the right ear & to have one cowe calfe with a swallow fork on each ear & a neck undivide the right with their increase to them respectively & their heirs forever saving and reserving only to myself or my assigns the male increase until they respectively attaine the age of twelve years & that thow the male as well as female shall bee to them as aforesaid & their heirs for ev<sup>r</sup> pluarly As Witnes wherof I have hereunto sett my hand overle this 30<sup>th</sup> day of April 1670

Margrill Jennings

signed sealed & delivered }  
in the presence of us }

Xp w E Edington  
Jno F A Amis  
his man

{ Recogniz' cur in Court Rapp'ce & die may an<sup>t</sup> 1670  
Recorded at Recd die Eysd<sup>l</sup> mensem anno eupsd<sup>r</sup>

Test

Attest

These p<sup>ts</sup> witnesseth that I Margrett Jennings Relict and Executrix of John Jennings late dec'd out of the love & affection that I bear unto my daughter Honore Brumington do give unto my said daughter Honore one mare foal about two months old with a white star in the forehead & one whl. foot all her increase to her & her heirs for ev<sup>r</sup>. Do witness wherof I have henned unto my hand & seal this 30<sup>th</sup> of Ap<sup>r</sup> 1670 272 297

Signed sealed & del }  
In the presence of us }

Xp w E Edington }

Jno F A Amis  
his man

{ Recogniz' cur in Court Rapp'ce & die may an<sup>t</sup> 1670  
Recorded at Recd die Eysd<sup>l</sup> mensis anno eupsd<sup>r</sup>

Test

Attest

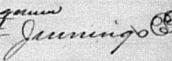
Margrett F Jennings 

These p<sup>ts</sup> witnesseth that I Margrett Jennings Relict and executrix of John Jennings dec'd out of the love & affection wch I bear unto my daughter Margrett Jennings do give unto my 2<sup>d</sup> daughter Margrett Jennings do give unto my 2<sup>d</sup> daughter Margrett Jennings one mare foal at a month bold with a star in the forehead & three w<sup>t</sup> feet wh<sup>t</sup> with all her increase to her & her heirs for ev<sup>r</sup>. Do witness wherof I have henned unto my hand and sealed this 30<sup>th</sup> day Ap<sup>r</sup> 1670

Signed sealed & del }  
In the p<sup>ts</sup> of us }

Xp w E Edington }

Jno F A Amis  
his man

Margrett F Jennings 

Recogniz' cur in Court Rapp'ce 4<sup>th</sup> die may an<sup>t</sup> 1670 Record at Recd die Eysd<sup>l</sup> mensis anno eupsd<sup>r</sup>  
Test

Attest

I all English people to whom these p<sup>ts</sup> shall come knowe ye that I Henry Arthur & Sarah my wife for a valuable consideration to us paid do give grant apue & make over for us & heirs all o<sup>t</sup> right title claims & interest of three hundred acres of Land lying in the County of Rapp'ce on the north side of the said River of Rapp'ce unto Francis Gorre his heirs exec<sup>t</sup> adm<sup>t</sup> & assignees for ever which Land was formerly the Land of Thomas Medor of Mr James Williamson as by a deed of sale under the hand & seal of the said Williamson our plainly appearth situated lying & adjoining unto unto & upon the Land of Thomas Robinson wch Land the said Robinson likewise purchased of the above said ambo<sup>t</sup> Medor being party of one thousand acres of land bought of the said Williamson to have & to hold the said third hundred acres of land unto him the said Francis Gorre which the said Gorre is

now sealed upon & protest withall unto him & his heirs for ever with all Right  
& Priviledges thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaininge and unto the said  
Henry & Sarah Aubrey due for us or heires Exec<sup>t</sup> & Adm<sup>r</sup> hereby promises to  
warrant & defend the said three hundred acres of Land agt all person or persons  
claiming by force or threat as unto the said Francis Gower his heires Exec<sup>t</sup>  
Adm<sup>r</sup> or Assignes In witness whereof we the parties abovesaid have hereunto  
sett our hands & sealed this fifteenth of April one thousand six hundred &  
seventy

Signed sealed & dated }

Henry Aubrey (B)

In the presence of }

Sarah T. Aubrey (B)

John Aubrey }

Iho. F Jenkins }

Jno F Evans }

Recognit<sup>r</sup> in our Court Rapp<sup>t</sup> 12<sup>o</sup> a.m.

May 1670

Test

R P Cll

These presents witnesseth that I Sarah Aubrey the now wife of Henry  
Aubrey of the County of Rapp<sup>t</sup> do make constitute & ordaine that Tho. Gould-  
man my Son & Lawfull attorney for me and in my name Steele & place  
to my use & behafer to acknowledge in the County Court of Rapp<sup>t</sup> all my  
Right title claime & Interest of three hundred of Land unto Francis Gower  
or his order of the County aforesaid & what my said Attorney doth act or doe  
or cause to act or do in the premises aforesaid I shall Ratifie con-  
furne & allowe of as if I were ther personally present In Confirmation where-  
of I have hereunto sett my hand & seal this 16<sup>th</sup> day of April 1670

Signed sealed & dated in the presence of us }

Sarah T. Aubrey (B)

Jn<sup>r</sup> Aubrey & Jno F Evans }

Recor<sup>d</sup> & may 1670.

R P Cll

300

\*KNOWE all men by these presents that I Theophilus Whalle doe with  
the consent of Elizabeth my wife for and in consideration of nineteen  
hundred pounds of Job in hand by us Recd doe by these presents give  
granted bargained sell for us and our heires for ever unto Thomas Gould-  
man his heires & assignes for ever a parcell of Land lying on the south side  
Major Lubbins Creek bee it more or less & bounded as followeth Beginning  
at a swooping Pithocory thence alonge a line of marked trees to a hollow  
small stream standing by a Runn side thence alonge the said Runne  
thence to an Oak & Beach growing & grafted over one Root w<sup>t</sup> standeth in  
a swamp finally from the s<sup>t</sup> grafted tree Parallill untill you meete w<sup>t</sup>  
a line of marked trees that parts this Land & the Land of Edmund Payett so  
HAWL & TO Hould occupy & Enjoy the said Land to him the said Gouldman  
his heires & assignes for ever in as large and ample manner to all intent<sup>s</sup> &  
purposes as is Expressed in the Particulars upon w<sup>t</sup> this last Relation with war-  
ranty that if my parts or parcell of the Bargained Premises shall hence  
to be taken away by Priority of survey or otherwise there to make Equa-  
lent Satisfaction according to Price Received & in witness whereof we  
have hereunto sett our hands & sealed this 2<sup>d</sup> day of May 1670.

Signed sealed & dated }

Theophilus Whalle (B)

In the p[ar]ts of us

John F Jeffrey

Thomas Rason

Recogniz'd in our Comg Rapp<sup>o</sup> & die Maij anno 1670  
R P Cee

Eli[ah] <sup>Sigillum</sup> & Weale

301

We the UNDER WRITTEN do constitute & appoint Mr. Henry Aubrey our attorney to acknowledge a piece of Land by us sold to Thomas Freshwater & in Wills whereof we have herunto set or hand this third day of May 1670

Test

<sup>sign</sup>

Jno F Jeffrey

Thomas Rason

Philophilus Weale

Eli[ah] & Weale

BELIETH KNOWN UNTO all men by these presents that I Tho. Freshwater of the County of Rapp<sup>o</sup> & parish of Farnham in Virginia for in consideration of three thousand pounds of Tobacco & Cattle to me in hand payd by James June his heires Exec<sup>r</sup>s Adm<sup>r</sup>s of the same County & Parish aforesaid have bargained Sold Alliened & made over and by these preses do bargaine sell allien & make over unto the said James June his heires Exec<sup>r</sup> adm<sup>r</sup> or assignes a certaine prell of land containing two hundred and six acres situate & being on the Head of Taryam Creek & formerly taken up by one John Scott bounding as followeth Beginning at the Western corner tree of Mr Robert Baile being a Red oake & Running southerly 158 poles to a Red oake thence south west 16 poles to a Spanish oak the South East 100 pole to a Red oake near the middle branch of the said land thence East by North 150 poles to the corner tree of the Duke Billingtons Western line thence North 160 poles to the Land of the said Billington and so west 370 poles to the place where it first began To Have and to Hold the said quantity of Land with all &

302

every the premises thereto belonging or in any wise appertaining according to the Patent to him the said James June his heires Exec<sup>r</sup> adm<sup>r</sup> or assignes forever without the lett incumbrance or mortgagation of me the said Freshwater either now or shall my heires Exec<sup>r</sup> or adm<sup>r</sup> or any other person or persons whome that either may or shall buy any claime or Interest therenuer to the said James June from hence forward yealding and Paying the Rent & Services due to the Sovereigne Lord the King for the premises hereby granted to the said Freshwater with the consent of Joannia Freshwater my lawfull wife both with one Consent & assent doe further oblige or selves to conform this our act & Deed by an acknowledgement of the County Court above named when thereunto required by the abovesayde James June and I doe further oblige myselfe to procure a Patent for the said Land out of the Secretary Office & make assignment thereof to the said James June as speedily as possible I cum in Conformaton of the premises wth the said Thomas Freshwater & have herunto set or handes this 3<sup>d</sup> day of may 1670

Signed sealed & wt.

In the p[ar]ts of us

Jacob Egberleit

Zachariah M Eppes

Tho. Freshwater

Joannia Freshwater

Recy'd in our Court Rapp<sup>o</sup> A<sup>o</sup> die May, 1670

Test

Rapp

Joanna Freshwater constiute & appoint Mr Harry Clarke my true & lawfull attorney for me & in my name sted & place to acknowledge a certaine piece of Land sould by my h[er]e

303

land Thomas Freshwater in the County Court of Rapp<sup>o</sup> most held as by conveyance from or hands bearing date with these presents may appear giving & by these presents granted as full power in the afores<sup>t</sup> premises as if I my selfe were there and their personally present as witness my hand this 3<sup>r</sup> of May 1670.

Test

Joanna Freshwater

Jacob Egblett  
Zachariah Efford }  
his minde

KNOW all men by these presents that I Robt Mynell of the County of Rapp<sup>o</sup> in Virginia doe hereby appoint & ordaine Master Jacob Jenifer of the same County for to be my true & lawfull attorney in any case or cases whatsoever to acknowledge pay or discharge any persons whatever with as full power as if I my selfe were present AS WITNESS my hand this fourth day of May 1670

Test

Robt R M Mynell  
*signed*

Daniell Kingsbury

KNOW all men by these pres<sup>t</sup>s that I William Fogge doe doe hereby authorize & appoynt me, Loveling Friend Samuell Bloomfield my true & lawfull attorney for me & in my name to confess a judgement to Mr. Samuell Roots for the sume of Six hundred twenty & two pounds of tobacco & coste & what my s<sup>t</sup> awry shall due in the premis I doe hereby Ratife & Confirm AS WITNESS my hand & Seal this 3<sup>r</sup> day of May 1670

Test

W<sup>t</sup> Fogge

(B)

Tho. Hawkins

Robt R Sider }  
his minde

304

This Indenture made concluded & agreed upon this seventeenth day of December in the year of Lord God one thousand six hundred sixty nine and of o<sup>r</sup> Soveraigne Lord the King the one & twentith Be<sup>r</sup>well Willm<sup>t</sup> Lane gent and Anne his wife of the County of Rapp<sup>o</sup> of the one parte and Thomas James of the same county planter Willm<sup>t</sup> Peth that the said Mr & wife his wife doe covenant & agree as well for themselves as for their and either or any of their heirs Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>t</sup> & Apique & with the said Thomas to sell sett & let and make over and doe by these presents give grant bargaine sell alienate and make over for a Vallmable Con- sideration of three thousand pounds of good Tobacco & coste by us in hand Received att & before the signing and sealing of these presents the Receipt whereof we doe hereby acknowledge unto Thomas James before mentioned

his heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Ayesnes for ever all their Right title & interest to a certaine parcell of Land to wit the one mothey of the Land he had on the Eastern side the maine Runne of Rapp<sup>t</sup> Creeke and running in the said Litle Col<sup>t</sup> In<sup>e</sup> Washington and soe running according to the survey theretofore being situate laying and being in the County aforesaid & being part of the patent of Fourteene hundred & odd acres from them their & either or any of their heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Ayes together with all woodes waters water courses the dace share of all mines & mineralles & ffe prelledges of hunting hawking fowling & all prelledges theron or therunto belonging in as ample manner as it shall be granted by Particular to him or them or either or any of them and it is further agreed upon by the

said Lane & Anne his wife their heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Ayes to wit them shewing that it shall be lawfull for the said shewers at any time after the date of these presents to possess occupy & enjoy without the late mortgagement hindrance Execution or Cession of any person or persons wh<sup>t</sup> soev<sup>r</sup> them & their heires to keepe save defende keepe brancheis and Indemnified from all persons wh<sup>t</sup> soev<sup>r</sup> claiming or pretensing any lawfull claime to any part whereof and further the said William & Anne his wife doe for themselves or either or any of their heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> and Ayesnes Covenant agree & promise to the said shewers that they will make acknowledgement of this their & either by themselves or their Lawfull attorneyes under their handes & Seales unto them or at any time thereafter when therunto Lawfully called & it is further agreed upon betweene the said Parties that the said shewers shall either by his heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> or Ayes pay or cause to be payd to the said Land & heires or Ayesnes the quantite yearly due to be payd for the same in furnacation of the premises & that this is their voluntary act & Deed they have hereunto sett their handes & Seales the day & year above written

SIGNED Seal'd & S<sup>t</sup> D<sup>r</sup>

In pris<sup>t</sup> of us }  
William Moseley }

Joseph & Crifell }  
his man<sup>t</sup>

William Lane  
the husband  
Anne A Lane

Recogniz<sup>t</sup> in our Court Rapp<sup>t</sup> 6<sup>o</sup> Die July anno 1670

Test

L D<sup>t</sup> C<sup>t</sup>

KNOWE ALL MEN by these presents that I Andrew Wilson Executor of the last Will & Testament of William Lane lately died

HAVE constituted & appointed my welbeloved friend major John W<sup>r</sup> to be my Lawfull Attorney to take demand<sup>d</sup> & Receive for me & in my name all debte & dues due & owing from all persons belonging to the Estate of the said W<sup>m</sup> Lane deceased whereof I am Ex<sup>r</sup> and also to Impri<sup>gn</sup> implead & impower & out of prison to Release the Debtors & to give sufficient discharge and moreover to pay unto all persons such debts as shall appaire to be due out of the said Estate & to answer all such accus<sup>s</sup> as shall be brought ag<sup>t</sup> me by Andrew Wilson Ex<sup>r</sup> afores<sup>d</sup> and likewise to substitute one more attorney or attorney under him & att his pleasure again<sup>r</sup> to Revocate Ratifying & Confirming all & wh<sup>t</sup> soev<sup>r</sup> my said Attorney

306

shall doe for me & in my name & giving my st<sup>t</sup> attorney full power to act  
& doe in the premises as fully as if I were personally present & thereto bind  
me nine heires & exec<sup>t</sup> by these presents AS WITNES my hand & seal this 28<sup>th</sup>  
of May 1670

Sealed & DD in p[ro]t of us }  
Sam'l Griffin TSM }  
George Jones }

Andrew Wilson

(B)

Recd<sup>d</sup> July 1670

Test

R Pct

KNOW<sup>E</sup> all men by these presents that I Andrew Wilson Esq<sup>r</sup> of the  
last Will & Testament of Wm Lane late dec'd have nominated & appointed & in  
my name place & steade put Richard Glover my well beloved friend to  
be my Lawfull Attorney to appeare for me the said Andrew Wilson att  
the next Court held for Rapp<sup>s</sup> at the suit of Major John Weir then & there  
to answer such suits as shall be laid &

308

brought ag<sup>t</sup> me by the s<sup>t</sup> John Weir as Fully & effectually as I could doe  
if I were personally present and I doe hereby hold for good effectuall all  
& wt evew<sup>r</sup> my said attorney shall act & doe in & for the premises witness  
my hand & seal this 19<sup>th</sup> day of May 1670

Sealed &amp; DD in the p[ro]t of us }

Andrew Wilson

(B)

George Jones

Samuell Griffin }

Recd<sup>d</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> July 1670.

R Pct

BETH KNOWN<sup>E</sup> UNTO all men by these presents that I David  
Mansell of the County of Rapp<sup>s</sup> & p[ar]ish of Farnam in Virginia for  
divers good Cases & Valuable Considerations me therunto moving and  
also out of the naturall Love & affection I Bear unto my godson David  
Trustor sonne of Dorothy Trustor of the said County & p[ar]ish late dec'd  
doe give unto him the said David Trustor two cows one yearling heifer  
one three year old heifer & one cow calfe in all fivd head of Cattell as  
abovesaid marked with Cropp & a hole in the Left Ear & Cropt Slett & a piece  
taken from under the Right Ear TO HAVE & TO HOULD the abovesaid  
Cattell with all & Every the female increase of them untill he comes to the  
age of one & twenty years and in case the said David shall die before he  
com to the abovesaid age then the said Cattell to Revert to me the said David  
Mansell or any heire byt if the s<sup>t</sup> David Trustor live to or about the said  
age then to Enjoy the premises as abovesaid with & every their increase to  
him & his heire for ever IN WITNES<sup>S</sup> of the premises I the said David  
Mansell have hereunto sett my hand & Seal this 5<sup>th</sup> July 1670.

Test

Jn<sup>o</sup> Roch.

Thomas Freshwater }

David Mansell

(B)

Recd<sup>d</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> July 1670

Test

R Pct

KINOWEL ALL MEN by these presents that I James Percivall of the County of Southampton have apnined ordained & made over my said place putt and constituted my trusty & well beloved Friend Daniel Gains the County of Rapp<sup>a</sup> Planter to be my true & lawfull attorney for me and in my estate & to my use to acte sue levice recover require & receive of all every person & persons whatsoev<sup>e</sup> as of Francis Triplett of ye County aforesaid all & every such debt & sume of 30<sup>l</sup> as are now due unto me or belonging to me by any manner of wayes or meanes whatsoever giving & granting unto my said attorney by the terms of these presents my full & whole power strength & authoritye in & about the premises & upon the Recovery of any such debt or sume of 30<sup>l</sup> aforesaid acquaintance or other discharge me & in my name to make seal & deliver Fall & evry other act & acts thing & device & aduise in the Law whatsoever needfull & necessary to be done in or about the premises for the Recovery of ay such sumes of 30<sup>l</sup> or debt for said for me & in my name to doe execute & performe as fully largely & amply in every respect to all intents constructions & purposes as if I my selfe might or could doe if I were personally present more I doff these presents allow my attorney to make constitude & ordaine one or more attornys under him for the better Recovering the premises aforesaid Ratifying allowing holding & stably all & whatsoever my said attorney shall lawfully doe or cause to be done in or about the execution of the same by vertue of these presents given whereof I have hereunto sett my hand & seal this 8<sup>th</sup> March 1669/70 and the two & twentieth year

310

of the Rigne af or: souverayne Charles the second of England Scotland & C King 1669/70

Signed Sealed & dtd }  
In the pte of m<sup>r</sup> }  
John Callett }

John Dawson } Recd<sup>d</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> July 1670

James Percivall

R P Cee

These presents witnesseth that I Nicholas Cocke of the County of Middlesex doe autorize Empower & depute my loving Friend John Whalton to be my true & lawfull attorney to answer the suit of Henry Brightlow who married the Relict of Richard Brityate & what my said attorney shall doe therein shall be in as full power as if I were personally present myselfe AS Witness my hand this 5<sup>th</sup> July 1670.

Test

Richard Robinson }  
Mary Robinson }

Nicholas Cocke

To all people to whome this may concerne KNOW Y<sup>E</sup> by these presents that I Sarah Godson of Rapp<sup>a</sup> court widlow doe for the love I bear to my four children namely Sarah, Mary, Frances & Elizabeth Godson as for Drp<sup>d</sup> I give & bequeath to my Elder daughter Sarah Godson four coves belonging to my pere & called by their names as followeth one sile one ginger one pincote one starre being all marked with my owne proper

markt w<sup>t</sup> Cattell I give with all the female Increase to her & her heires for ever likewise the first foal that shall happen to fall of my Bull mare be it mare or horse & one yoke of oxen whicht shall be foal

311

Yones oulde p<sup>r</sup> piece to her and her heires for ev<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> I give & Bequeath to my second Daughter Mary Godson four Cowes Called by the names as followeth one White Face one Betty one Crispell & one Coate which Cattell w<sup>t</sup> the female Increase I give to her & her heires for ever 3<sup>d</sup> I give & Bequeath to my third Daughter Frances Godson four Cowes Namely as followeth one Rose one motherless one younge Rose & one Spott w<sup>t</sup> Cattell with the female Increase I give to her heires for ever I give & Bequeath to my youngest Daughter Elizabeth Godson three Cowes named as followeth one pype one Black Bes & one young petticoate all w<sup>t</sup> Cattell with the female increase I give to her & her heires for ever Likewise I give to my three Youngest daughters Each of them a foal if it please God my more love to Bear three Daules after the Eldest Sisters seuered the second to have the next foal & soe the third till they have Each of them one be the fould Horses or mares always PROVIDED the said Cattell to Remaine in my Custody or Keeping untill the aforesaid Children attaine to EIGHTEENE years of age or to be married w<sup>t</sup> shall happen first & then the Cattell to be delivered if either of them shall happen to dye before they shall com to the aforesaid age the said Cattell shall fall to the Survivor Equally to be divided In Witness whereof I have set my hand & seal this 21 of June 1670

Signed & Sealed }  
In pte of }

In W<sup>t</sup>

W<sup>t</sup>ll<sup>m</sup> Hodgekins }

I the subscriber being that I maryed Sarah Godson doe hereby authorize & confirme the within specified deed of gift which is to her children as witness my hand this 6<sup>th</sup> of July 1670

Test

312

Peter Hopgood

Tho: Wharton }

Tho: Hanmer } Recogniz'd in our Court 6<sup>th</sup> Day July 1670

R D Clee

KNOWE all men by these presents that I Am Lucy of the County of Rapp<sup>t</sup> doe fully give to my son John Lucy to two calves and to my son Jonathan Lucy two cow Calves & to my daughter Letis Lucy two cow Calves all marked as followeth a Cropp & hole one the left Ear & a square on the right Ear warranting the said calves & all the female increase to them & their heires for ev<sup>r</sup> AS WITNES my hand this 5<sup>th</sup> day of July 1670

Test

Am X Lucy

Tho: T. Wennum  
John Cheyney }

KNOWE all men by these presents that I Am Lucy of the County of Rapp<sup>t</sup> doe fully give unto John Smith the son of Thos Smith of the aforesaid County one blacke Cow Calfe with a white Zipp on the Tail & I give to John King the son of Rich: King living in Piscataway Creek one blacke Cow Calfe with w<sup>t</sup> Spott on the Blanke Ear & a square on the right warranting

ing the said calves with all their increase to them & their heirs for ever as  
WITNESS my hand this 5<sup>th</sup> day of July 1670

Test

Received 6. July 1670 Sam & Lucy  
R.P. C Record.

Tho: T. Wrenn  
<sup>his mark</sup>  
Jno Cheyney }

RP 6

313

So all to whom these presents shall come I Robt Lovell of the County of Rapp<sup>a</sup> for Valuable considerations of Tobacco by me already Recd<sup>t</sup> & given granted Bargained Sold & Confirmed & doe by these presents give & Bargaine Sell & Confirme unto Richard Coleman of the same place his Exe<sup>c</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> or ap<sup>s</sup> for ever three hundred and fifty acres of Land lying the North side of Rapp<sup>a</sup> River & on the West side of Great Rapp<sup>a</sup> Creek Beginning at a marked white oake & running North to another white being part of a Patent of one thousand acres due to the said Lovell & Abel Norton in as large & ample manner to all intents & purposes as is Express by the Patent & the said Lovell for himself his heirs Adm<sup>r</sup> & ap<sup>s</sup> doe covene promise & graunt to & with the said Richard Coleman his heirs Exe<sup>c</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> or ap<sup>s</sup> shall & lawfully have, at all times hereafter & from time to time ever quietly & peaceably have hold & enjoy the said Land without the let hindrance molestation or trouble of any person or persons whatsoever for the performance hereof I have hereunto sett my hand & seal this 13<sup>th</sup> of October 1663

Sealed in the post of us }  
Tho: Moore }  
With M Moore }  
<sup>sign'd</sup>

Robt Lovell  
<sup>sign'd</sup>  
Elizab<sup>e</sup> Lovell  
<sup>sign'd</sup>

Recorded 4<sup>th</sup> die of Oct in the Rapp<sup>a</sup> Court 1663

Test

Robt Davies Jr.  
*██████████*

I Richard Coleman of the County of Rapp<sup>a</sup> & Margrett my wife doe from us or heire Exe<sup>c</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Apes sell alienate &

314

make over unto Cornelius Silavant his heire Exe<sup>c</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> and ap<sup>s</sup> for ever the one motesy of this within Bill of sale mentioned three hundred & fifty acres of Land being one hundred Seventy acres being formerly given by me Richard Coleman unto Daniel Discaw as appears of bill of sale and doe by these presents from us or heires Exe<sup>c</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Ap<sup>s</sup> warrant unto the abovesaid Cornelius Silavant his heire Exe<sup>c</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Ap<sup>s</sup> the premises & peaceable possession of the said Land as witnesseth h[er]eunder this first day of July 1670

Signed sealed & dw<sup>r</sup>

In present of us }

Jno Stone

Jno Deane

Edw: Freeman

<sup>sign'd</sup>

Nath: J E Kelly

Richard Coleman  
<sup>sign'd</sup>  
Margrett <sup>sign'd</sup> Coleman

KNOWE all men by these presents that we Richard Coleman & Margrett Coleman my espouse doe hereby constittute & ordaine & by these presents

have Constituted & Ordained for us or heire Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Apoigne Mr. J. Stone our  
LAW & Lawfull Attorney to acknowledge a parcel of one hundred sevenny & five  
acres of Land Lawfully sold by in the aforesaid Rich: Coleman & Margarett  
my wife by Bill of Sale granted by us to the said Cornelius Silvant In Wil-  
ness whereof I have here sett my hands to these presents this 24<sup>th</sup> of June 1670  
Test.

Richard Coleman   
Aug<sup>t</sup> 20 Coleman 

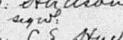
Alexander Turbush  
John F P Payton

Recogniz<sup>t</sup> in Our Court Rapp<sup>a</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> July 1670 & Recorded X<sup>o</sup> die Jun<sup>s</sup>  
mensis anno Sup<sup>r</sup>

Test

R. Payne Clerk

315

KNOWE ALL MEN by these presents that I Edward Hudson with the  
consent of my wife Dorothy Hudson of the County of Rapp<sup>a</sup> for & in con-  
sideration of the sume of the sume of three thousand pounds of tobacco & Ciske  
to me in hand paid by Henry Harris Planter of the County aforesaid at  
before the sealing & delivery of these presents wherewith I confess myself to  
be fully satisfied contented & paid have Bargained & Sold & by these presents  
doe fully clearly & absolutely bargaine sell Infenge & Confirm unto the  
said Henry Harris and his heires three hundred acres of Land lying &  
bounding upon the southwest side of the Dividell where the said Edw:  
Hudson now dwelt & Likewise bounding upon the land of Capt. Will:  
Clarkin & the land of Thomas Williams the aforesaid three hundred  
acres of Land formerly Belonging to one Thomas Pritchell but lost for  
want of survey and since granted to me the said Edw: Hudson and now  
by me sold unto Henry Harris his heires Exect<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Apo to his & their  
own pp<sup>r</sup> use & behoover for ever and I the said Edward Hudson my heire  
Exect<sup>t</sup> & Adm<sup>r</sup> & Every of us the said Land unto the said Henry Harris his  
Heire Exec<sup>t</sup> & Adm<sup>r</sup> agt all persons or people w<sup>t</sup> soev<sup>r</sup> shall & will warrant  
against & for ever defend by these presents In Wilness whereof I with my  
wife have herunto sett my hands & sealed this tenth day of Oct<sup>o</sup> 1669/70  
Signed Sealed & Dated }  
In the year of our }  
S. Hudson   
Dorothy C S Hudson 

Sho: Hanan }  
Jn<sup>t</sup> Shaford } Recogniz<sup>t</sup> in Our Court Rapp<sup>a</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> July Ann: 1670.  
R.P.C.

316

KNOWE ALL MEN by these presents that S. Dorothy Hudson of the County  
of Rapp<sup>a</sup> wife of Edward Hudson doth constitute & appoint my well beloved  
friend John Coale of the same County for to be my true and Lawfull At-  
torney for me & in my Name stand & place to acknowledge unto Henry Harris  
of the same County a parcel of Land Containing three hundred acres  
to him this heire for ever As Wilness my hand & Seal this 8<sup>th</sup> day of  
July 1670

Test

Dorothy A Hudson 

George Loyal }  
Jethro Hodges }

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that I Thomas Glascock do give  
grant & bestowe upon Margrett Sampson one two year old heifer marked  
with an overrule on the Left Ear & an under Rule on the Right with and  
an inch on the Right Ear & the said Thomas Glascock do warrant the  
said Heifer w<sup>t</sup> her female & her increase for ev<sup>e</sup> to the said Margrett  
the said Heifer to Runn & her Increase for the use of the said Margrett Sampson  
nothing is it to be sold nor disposed of by her Author or mother but to Runn  
& Remaine for her use with her Increase & the said Heifer to be Delivered in  
May next ensuing AS WITNES my hand this 5<sup>th</sup> March 1669/70  
Test Tho. Glascock

Will. Grinter  
<sup>as witness of</sup>  
Mary de Sampson

KNOW ALL MEN that Tho. Glascock of the County of Rapp<sup>to</sup> do  
give grant & bestowe upon Mrs Rebecca Trevers one two year old Red  
317

Heifer named Gift & all her increase for ev<sup>e</sup> marked with one over rule  
one the Left Ear & an Under Rule one the right with an inch under the  
same I the s<sup>t</sup> Tho. Glascock do warrant the same to her or whome shal  
eth from all person or persons at soev<sup>t</sup> AS WITNES my hand this 6<sup>th</sup> July  
1669

Test Jno<sup>n</sup> Parker

Recognt<sup>r</sup> in our Court Rapp<sup>to</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> July 1669

Test

R. P. C.

To the Right Hon<sup>ble</sup> S<sup>r</sup> William Berkely Knt Gov<sup>r</sup>  
Capt. General of Virginia

The Humble petition of Sam<sup>ll</sup> Griffin M<sup>r</sup>  
Humbly Sheweth that whereas go<sup>r</sup> Peticones hath been a member of the  
Court of RAPP<sup>to</sup> County for many years & never yett been Sheriff of the  
said County though of late successively due to go<sup>r</sup> Peticones now Humbly  
beggs the Favour of Hono<sup>r</sup> Hon<sup>r</sup> perogative therein with submition that if  
Hono<sup>r</sup> hath not already granted it to any other person that go<sup>r</sup> Peticones  
would please to confer the place uppon go<sup>r</sup> Peticones who as in duty  
bound shall ever Pray for yr hon<sup>r</sup> continual happiness.

This Petition is granted and Mr Griffin is high Sheriff of  
RAPP<sup>to</sup> County for this year 1670

W Berkely

By the Gov<sup>r</sup> & Capt. Gen<sup>r</sup> of Virginia

Whereas I did in April last past appoint Mr Samuel Griffin to be  
high Sheriff of the County of RAPP<sup>to</sup> for this present year & whereas the s<sup>t</sup>  
Griffin either through sickness or some

318

other impediment did not deliver that my Indunction to the court etc  
for want of Due Information thereof did appoint another Sheriff  
I have therefore thought fit for remedy of that mistake do declare  
the said Griffin high Sheriff of the said County for this present year  
heareby requiring all persons in his magesties name to yield him

Obedience to this my declaration as they will answer the contrary at their trials given under my hand this 23 June 1670

William Berkeley

I Thomas Freshwater do by these presents disowne any Title or Right to any Land claimed by John Barre in this County of Rapp<sup>a</sup> & in particular any Land by or neare adjoining to the Land of Tho: Farrell where he was last buried as witness my hand this 4<sup>d</sup> of Sept<sup>m</sup> 1669/70

Witness

Tho: Freshwater

Robt<sup>t</sup> Payne }  
R. C. Lee }

Tho: Hawkins } Recognit<sup>r</sup> R. C. Lee

These shall authorize & Empower Rob<sup>t</sup> Payne to be my true and Lawfull attorney to receive of Tho: Freshwater an acknowledgement in Court of the above mentioned writing according to the specificall words intent & meaning thereof hereby shouling good & faire what my said attorney shall act or doe in and about the premises as if I were personally present witness my hand this 2<sup>d</sup> of May 1670

Test.

John B. Barlow

Edmund Edson }  
James Hale }

Recov<sup>r</sup>

R. C. Lee

KNOWE all men by these presents that I Richard Glover of Rapp<sup>a</sup> County in the parish of Barnham doe for the singular love & affection I bear to George & Charity Cole both of the p[re]c[ur]t[er] afores<sup>d</sup> I doe give unto the said George & Charity two Cows that is to say one Cow to George Cole called by the name of Duld Benu a black Coloure marked w<sup>t</sup> two Swallow Forkes & a Slitt in the left ear & one Cowe I doe likewise give to Charity Cole being of a black Coloure marked with two Swallow Forkes as afores<sup>d</sup>, a slitt in the Right ear I doe as aforesaid freely give these two Cowes as before it is severally mentioned with their male & female increase to George Cole & Charity Cole Sister to the said George Cole both the children of Bredgill Cole to have and to hold the said Cowes with their Increase as afores<sup>d</sup> from me the s<sup>t</sup> Rich: Glover & from my heirs Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Lifs for ever & if in case the said George & Charity shall dy before they are of Lawfull age then the survivor of they two shall enjoy the said Cowes & Increase afores<sup>d</sup> the said Cowes being by me delivered over with the Cattell of Tho: Glover for thys use above mentioned In witness whereof I have unto sett my hand & seal this sixth day of May anno 1670

Sealld & D<sup>r</sup> in P[ro]t[est] of us }

Rich: Glover

Tho: Glover

Rob<sup>t</sup> R. C. Lee }

Recognit<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>o</sup> July 1670 R. C. Lee

These presents witnesseth that I Richard Ellits of the County of Rapp<sup>a</sup> doth hereby Authorize & impowre my good Friend Mr. Rob<sup>t</sup> Payne of the same place my true & Lawfull Attorney for me & in my Behalfe

Cases & in all cases whatsoever depending between me & any person or persons wheresoever within this colony of Virginia giving & by these presents granting unto my said Attorney my full & whole power & authority to act & doe whosoever he shall find necessary to be done in & about the premises as if I myself were present hereby Ratifying and confirming whatsoever my said attorney shall act or doe lawfully herein witness my hand this 29<sup>th</sup> day of April 1670

Test.      signed

Nicholas N S Smyth }

Stephen X Gubbail }

<sup>signed</sup>  
Rich: A Elliott

These shall Authorize & impower Robert Payne of the County of Rapp<sup>o</sup> line & Lawfull Attorney for me & in my name to sue prosecute or answer for me & my sons whatsoever within this Colony of Virginia wherein am any wayes interest or concerned & generally to act & doe whatsoever my said Attorney shall find necessary to be done in & about the premises my hand this 2<sup>d</sup> May, 1670

Test.

James Hale

Edmonde Edson }

Jn<sup>e</sup> B Barrow }

Richard Burke out of the love & affection that he Beareth unto Elizabeth Duskin Daughter of Daniel Duskin late of this County deceased doth give to the said Eliz<sup>e</sup> one yearling heifer with a Capp on the Right Ear & two in the Cap & a hole in the Left Ear TO HAVE & TO HOOLD the said Heifer me & my heirs to her & her heirs for ever with all the female increase and she attaine to the age of ten years then shee & her

321

heires shall have as well the future male as female increase & that he hath in law or him that shall take the charge of the said Heifer & increase soe as shall have the male increase of the said Heifer until shee attaines to the aforesaid Willing my hand this 3<sup>d</sup> day of May 1670

Test

Rob<sup>t</sup> Payne }

321

<sup>signed</sup>  
Rich: P Burke

KNOWE all men by these presents that I George Mott of the County of Rapp<sup>o</sup> do make my well beloved Brother John Mott my true & Lawfull attorney in all cases & actions whatsoever depending in the Court of the County Ratifying & Confirming by these presents whatsoever my said Attorney shall lawfully doe in these presents as Willing my hand this 27<sup>th</sup> of Jan<sup>r</sup> 1669

Test

James Key

George Mott

Recorded:

R D Cte

KNOWE all men by these presents that I John Proper of the town of Newburg in the County of Rapp<sup>o</sup> have sold & doe by these presents buy againe & sell unto John Patterson of Piscataway in the same County two hundred acres of Land for that which I doe hereby acknowledge to have

Received good caution for the valuable consideration of five thousand pounds  
of Tobacco as by specially under the said Patterson Stand & scale doth appear  
with other good & weighty causes & considerations me therunto moving the said  
land being part of a Devise of Land of 4892 acres commonly knowne by the  
Name of the Golden Vale Beginning at a marked tree neare manzagen being  
McJohns Daunes Mills end and upon the south side of Rapp<sup>r</sup> River in the  
trees thence running by a line of marked S. W. 452 poles thence S. E. 460  
N.E. to another Purcell of Land of mine & allonge the severall courses

322

of the said Land to the first mentioned tree fully to complete the said five  
hundred acres NOW KNOW Yll that I the said John Proper for the con-  
sideration afores<sup>d</sup> doe grant Baquino self allie & estaine the Land  
aboves<sup>d</sup> from me & my heires unto the aforesaid John Patterson his heires for  
ever he or they peaceably Enjoying the same without the lett hindrance  
trouble or eviction of me my heires or any other person or persons now claiming  
or hereafter to claime by from or under me them or any of them he the said  
John Patterson his heires & successors Paying such Rentents as may lawfully  
be Required unto the said John Proper his heires & Successors for ever and  
in confirmation of the premises to all these intents meanings & purposes  
I have hereunto sett my hand and seal this 10<sup>th</sup> of August 1670

Signed sealed &amp; dtd }

John Proper 323

In pte of us }

Warwick Commo<sup>t</sup>

John Motley G I Recognit<sup>r</sup> in cur Court Rapp<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> y bte 1670  
RP ce

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that I John Proper doe constitute  
and appoynt and ordaine my well beloved friend Mr Jn Griggs my true  
& lawfull attorney for me and in my stead & place to acknowledge in the  
Court of Rapp<sup>r</sup> one deed of sale of five hundred acres of Land to Mr John  
Patterson & also what other deeds of sale of the same nature shall be presented  
at the same time with the former & what my said attorney shall lawfully  
doe & act in the Premises aforesaid I doe hereby Ratifie & Confirm to all  
the intents meanings & constructions houlding them as true stable & auth-  
entick as if I myselfe were then & there personally present & for full confir-  
mation of the same I have hereunto sett my hand & seal this 10<sup>th</sup> day of August 1670

323

Signed sealed &amp; dtd }

Jn Proper

In pte of us }

Warwick Commo<sup>t</sup>

John Motley G Record: XII y bte 1670

RP ce

To all Expiain people to whiche this instrument of writing shall  
come KNOW Yll that I Francis Tripplett of Rapp<sup>r</sup> Coop<sup>r</sup> for divers good  
causes & valuable considerations me heremt moving & more especially  
for the p<sup>r</sup> in Consideracion of the sume of five thousand pounds of good  
Tob<sup>r</sup> & Carkle to me in hand payd and fully satisfied by Abraham Warren  
& William Proper of the same County Planters alst Before the sealing & delivery

sthere presents the Receipt whereof I the s<sup>t</sup> Francis Tripplett do hereby acknowledge with content have given granted Bargained sold Allined Enfeoffed & con-  
done by these presents do give grant Bargaine sell allene Enfeoffe & con-  
done the said Abraham Warren & William Trefere one peceell of Land situate  
lying & being in the County of Rapp<sup>g</sup> in the Precinct on the North side of the Run  
Beginning at the meane Branch of Silverster Shacker Creek thence going  
Land of Samuell Nicholes de<sup>d</sup> Diz: Bounding upon the Run that goes to  
Capt Hall to the forest line to the said Branch D H A W E and D H O U L D  
the said parcell of Land withall & every pte & pcell thereof from me the said  
Francis Tripplett my heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Aysignes for ever unto the said Abra-  
ham Warren & Will Trefere their heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Ays for ever to the sole use  
& Behoove of them the said Abraham Warren & Will Trefere their Heires &  
Adm<sup>r</sup> & Aysignes for ev<sup>r</sup> more and I the s<sup>t</sup> Francis Tripplett doth hereby  
promise & grant

324

and agree for me my heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Aysignes to & with the said Abra-  
ham Warren & Will Trefere their heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> or Ays shall & may from  
time to time & at all times hereafter quietly & peaceably have holden enjoy &  
occupy & use the said parcell of Land by these presents granted w<sup>t</sup> Every  
& pccell of Land by these presents granted & w<sup>t</sup> every pte & pcell the  
without the dett hindernesse Incumbrance Detriment Execution or gelling of me  
the said Fra Tripplett my heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> or Ays or any other person or persons  
soever laying any lawfull claime Right title or interest of in & two the  
peccells or any pte or pcell thereof the said Abraham Warren & Will Trefere  
their heires Exec<sup>t</sup> or Aysignes Meeldin pay doing & discharging the Rights due  
thereof due & of Right customs In Willmgs wherof I have hereunto set  
my hand & seal this severall day of June anno Dom<sup>i</sup> One thousand  
six hundred sixty nine

Francis Tripplett  
*Abigail C. Tripplett*

<sup>#</sup>  
Memorandum April the 4<sup>th</sup> 1670

This day, Francis Tripplett & Abigail his by her attorney Wm. Amow did make  
as acknowledge the above Conveyance into Abraham Warren & William  
Trefere to all intents & purposes above specified to be recorded in the  
Court of Rapp<sup>g</sup>

Recogn<sup>t</sup> Corac Nob<sup>t</sup> } John Cattell {  
Thos. Hawkins }

KNOWE ALL MEN by these presents that I Abigail Tripplett do rat-  
tize & appoint Will<sup>m</sup> Amow to be my Spouse & Lawfull Attorney to acknowledg  
my Right of a parcell of Land my husband sold unto Abraham

325

Warren & William Trefere I allowing what my said Attorney shall do  
stand & remayne in as much force as if I myself were present At Will-  
mgs my hand this 4<sup>th</sup> April 1670

Test

Schelall Corbin  
W<sup>t</sup> Dier

*Abigail C. Tripplett*

Knowe all men by these presents that I Wm<sup>t</sup> Loyd of the County of Rapp<sup>t</sup> Gent have from me my heire Esct<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Apignes formerly Ban-  
gained and sold unto Andrew Bowyer of the s<sup>t</sup> County his heire Esct<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup>  
& Ap's for Es<sup>r</sup> one fcell of Land containe six hundred acres lying & being  
situate in the County of Rapp<sup>t</sup> upon Rappahanock Creeke Beginning  
at a Red Oak near the Roade being a corner tree to this Land & to the Land  
of Francis Settle from thence Running N. by E. 1/2 pole Sately 237 pole to a Red  
oak whence C 490 S. W. by E. 264 pole to three trees finally West 418 po: In  
cluding the aboves<sup>t</sup> six hundred acres as doth appere by a Survey conveyance  
made by me will<sup>m</sup> Loyd unto the said Andrew Bowyer bearing date the first  
of July An<sup>t</sup> 1668 & the s<sup>t</sup> acknowledgement in Rapp<sup>t</sup> as will appere  
recode NOW KNOW YELL that I Wm<sup>t</sup> Loyd Gent of the afores<sup>t</sup> Land & to all  
my Intents & purposes that the said Andrew Bowyer his heire Esct<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup>  
& Apignes may not be defrauded and abused in there peaceable En-  
joyments of the afores<sup>t</sup> Land doe & there presents give grant sett attenue  
& convey from me my heire Esct<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Ap's together w<sup>t</sup> my wife Mary  
Loyd Dowre in it unto the aforesaid Andrew Bowyer his heire Esct<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup>  
& Ap's for Es<sup>r</sup> the

aforesaid Andrew Bowyer his heire Esct<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Ap's for Es<sup>r</sup> the afores-  
aid six hundred acres of Land TO HAVE & TO Hould occupy & posse  
the aforesaid Land for ever with all the Rights & Privledges granted to  
me my heire Esct<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Apignes by or Goverayne Lord the King of patient  
and due by there presents Bind me will Loyd as aforesaid Gent<sup>t</sup> my heire  
Esct<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> and Apignes for ever to warrant the afores<sup>t</sup> Andrew Bowyer  
his heire Esct<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Apignes from the claime or claimes of any person  
or persons whatsaever & to have harreflesse & defens him or them from time  
to time & at all times from any suit or suite in law that shall becomming  
agt him or them to molest his quiet & peaceable possestion & to give to him  
the s<sup>t</sup> Andrew Bowyer his heire Esct<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Ap's w<sup>t</sup> further apnances  
In Law his Learned Councell shall think fit and to acknowledge this In-  
strument of waighting in Rapp<sup>t</sup> Court when required by the said Andrew  
Bowyer his heire Esct<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Ap's paying all dues that shall be for  
quittance to his Master order or substitute wheresoever lawfully demanded  
In witness whereof I have hereunto sett my hand and seal the  
Second day of Februario anno in the year of O<sup>r</sup> Lord God Es<sup>r</sup> lasting sixtene  
hundred sixty & nine.

Signed sealed & dated  
in presence of me

Wm<sup>t</sup> Loyd

Wm<sup>t</sup> Hodgkins

Tho: Butler Recognit<sup>e</sup> in cur Com Rapp<sup>t</sup> 2<sup>o</sup> die Feb<sup>r</sup> An<sup>t</sup> 1669  
& Recordat<sup>e</sup> XII die Junij mensis An<sup>t</sup> Sup<sup>r</sup>

Test

AD Cte

ARTICLES of AGREEMENT made & concluded by & Between  
the parties following Matthew Willcocks and George Nicholls of the one

part and Steven Boylston of the other party Imp<sup>r</sup> It is agreed by

the above<sup>t</sup> witness that he said Steven Byland shall have the one halfe  
 Situated in Totoskey Creek with the House & Appurtenances thereunto Belonging  
 to his sonne & selfe use and behoofe his heires Esse<sup>t</sup> adiu<sup>t</sup> and Ap's shall be  
 the halfe share of what nececcaryes shall be Disbursed in and about the said  
 towarde her requiring 3<sup>t</sup> that the keeping of the mill shall be equally Divided  
 in all times belonging to her 4<sup>t</sup> that the said Steven Byland shall have  
 one halfe of the fife or game procelled from or by the said mill from the day  
 he deale hincforth forward 5<sup>t</sup> that the said Steven Byland his heires Esse<sup>t</sup> adiu<sup>t</sup>  
 Ap's agree to have the one halfe of the stocke that properly Belaugeth to the mill  
 shall be raised therin time to come hereafter In Consideration whereof I  
 oblige myselfe to pay unto Mathew Wilcocke and George Nicholls the value  
 of the mill unto them and to them sometime In Witness hereof we have set<sup>t</sup>  
 sealed this 25<sup>t</sup> of August 1670

Signed Sealed and Dated  
 In the presence of  
 Thos. Smith

Mathew Wilcocke  
 George N. Nicholls

Denny Beville Recouert in Cur Com Rapp<sup>o</sup> 7<sup>t</sup> 7<sup>e</sup> anno 1670

R. P. C. C.

Knowe all men by these pres that I Rob<sup>t</sup> Tomlin of Rapp<sup>o</sup> do  
 doe from me my heires Executors Adiu<sup>t</sup> & Ap's make over & Ap'signe unto Mathew  
 Wilcocke George Nicholls & Steven Byland all my Right & Title of one Mill  
 Situate & being one Totoskey Creek with houses & appurtenance thereto  
 Belonginge them & their heires for ever soould

328

The same quilty & enjoy it without the molestation of me or any  
 witness or son or sonnes whatsoever by witness whereof I have  
 set my hand and seal this twenty fifth date of August one thousand  
 six hundred & seventy

Signed Sealed and Dated  
 In the presence of  
 Wm R. Reinow

Rob<sup>t</sup> T. Tomlin

sign'd

Adam Butten  
 his mark  
 Jno. Jacob

Recouert in Cur Com Rapp<sup>o</sup> 7<sup>t</sup> 7<sup>e</sup> anno 1670  
 Recordat<sup>r</sup> XII die Junij mense anno 1670

test

Ro Payne Etter

Knowe all men by these pres that I Jane Butten widow late wife  
 of Thos. Butten died of the County of Rapp<sup>o</sup> doe for divers good causes  
 considerations me therunto moving but myrie Especially for the Naturall  
 love & affection that I Bear unto Charles Goodrich sonne to Thos. Goodrich  
 Colt of the above named County of Rapp<sup>o</sup> I doe by these pres give & grant  
 unto the said Charles Goodrich the first manre told that comes of either no  
 old or younge man I doe freely give unto the s<sup>t</sup> Charles Goodrich and his  
 heires for ever more with all the Inverage that may arise from her The said  
 manre told Both male & female Irrevocable never to be called Back again  
 by me nor by any son or sonnes wt secret for you or in my behoofe had  
 to stand fast & firme for the pper use and behoofe of the said Charles  
 Goodrich further I doe oblige my selfe to acknowledge to acknowledge

This said Deed of Trust at the next Court held for Rapp<sup>t</sup> County & for the  
true performance of the same I have hereunto sett my hand

329

& Seale this Ninth day of August in the year of our Lord God one thousand  
six hundred & Seaventy

Signed sealed & dated }  
In p[er]t of us }  
With m[y] Patis }

Jane Butter

Richard Fox } Recogniz<sup>t</sup> in cur Com Rapp<sup>t</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> Aug anno 1670

R P Cte

KNOWE all MEN by these pres<sup>t</sup> that I Jane Butter widow late  
wife to Thomas Butter deceased doe by these presents make constitute and  
ordaine W<sup>m</sup> Patis my loving Friend to be my Lawfull Attorney to actuo-  
wledge a deed of Trust of a more fole by me given unto Charles Goodrich son  
to Chas Goodrich in the time of my widowhood as will be made appear by  
the Deed of Trust bearing date with this AS WITNES my hand this 9<sup>th</sup>  
August 1670

Signed sealed and Delivrd }  
In p[er]t of us }

Jane E B Butter

Henry Aubrey }  
Richard Fox }

Recogniz<sup>t</sup> XII. 7<sup>th</sup> 1670

R P Cte

Bee it Knowne unto all men by these presents that I John  
Proper of Rapp<sup>t</sup> County in Virginia Planter have made Constituted  
and Appoynted my welbeloved Friends George and John Elliott or either  
of them my true and Lawfull attorney or Attorneys in my name and  
stead to aske Levy sue for Recover and Recive of Symon Miller all such  
sumes or summe of Tobacco & Caste or other

330

Debt or dues owing to me either by Bill Specieales or other were together with  
all damages that I have or may sustaine for non payment of any part  
or p[er]t of the sd Debt at the dayes appoynted for paymt giving and by these  
p[er]ticulars granting unto my s[ame] all my or all my or either of them my full  
power and authority in all things whatsoeuer wh[ich] doth cum or may in  
any wayes touch or conserne the p[er]fyses either in Receiving the said sume  
of 100. and Caste or other debts or dues with damage sustained for non  
paymt all the day appoynted or for the doing or performing of any act or  
act thing or things whatsoever as shall be necefull and Requisite to be don  
presented or performed of the aforesd p[er]fyses & that in as large and ample  
manner in every respect and to all intents & purposes as if I myself might  
or could do If I were personally present and whatsoever my said attorney  
or Attorneys or their substitutes lawfully authorized shall doe or cause to be  
don in the p[er]fyses I doe allowe & confirme by these presents In WITNESS  
whereof I have hereunto sett my hand & Seal this 13<sup>th</sup> day of August 1670  
Seal

J. Proper

James Harrison }  
Thos Rendall }

The day above mentioned August the 20<sup>th</sup> 1670 have made affixed to  
the instrument of the seal act & Deed of Jno Proffey

Rabt Salter

KNOWE all men by these ppts that I Edmund Pagell for and  
consideracion of three thousand Pounds of Tobaces in hand by me be-  
fore the sealing & delivery of these presents do hereby give quantum  
and sell from me & my heirs fore & unto John Moquaffe &

331

Acres & Acrenes for ever one moighty of Land bounded as followeth  
Beginning at a smale Red oake standing by a line of marked trees  
belonging to Theophilus Vaile hence purfel over a davel to a Branch  
the now dwelling of house of the said Moquaffe thence alonge the said Branch  
to a smale white oake standing downe the said Branch thence over  
said Branch to a smale wht oake a corner tree of Theophilus wch stand  
in a branch thence alonge Theophilus his line to the Red oake first  
conall be the quantity of acres more or less with all Rights & privedges  
therunto belonging or in any wise appertaining in as large area angle  
as to all intent & purposes as it was to me granted in my Pattent & con-  
versation hereof I herunto sett my hand and seale together with Elizabeth  
wife the 30<sup>th</sup> of August 1670

Sign'd sealed & do

In ppts afur

Tho: Gouldman

John B Bowy } Recogniz in cur com Rapp<sup>a</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> die 7<sup>th</sup> an<sup>r</sup> 1670  
R P Cott

Edmund Pagell

These ppts witnesseth that I David Mansell of the County of M<sup>ary</sup>  
doe constitute & appoynt my friend Thomas Freshwater to be my Law<sup>yer</sup> & Lawyer  
attorney for me & in my stead & place to act & doe all such things or things in  
behalf in the County Court aboveas wherein I am either Plaintiff or defendant  
Ratifying & confirming w<sup>t</sup> soever my said att<sup>y</sup> shall doe or cause to be done  
to as authentique as if I my selfe were personally present to act & doe the said

332

As witness my hand this seventeenth of July 1670  
Test

John F Arnall  
<sup>sign his name</sup>  
William X Sherman

David Mansell

Mr Tho: Wharton I desire you to employd John Proffey for me att Rapp<sup>a</sup>  
but I have already delivered up his bill pray faile me not I doe hereby  
give you full Power as if I were present my selfe As witness my hand the  
10<sup>th</sup> Day of Feb<sup>r</sup> 1669

Test

Cuthbert Potts

William Dainell

Richard Robinson

The above written Power of Attorney shew was owned & acknowledged  
Oppn C<sup>h</sup>eld for Middlesex this 7<sup>th</sup> March 1669/70 by the above named  
& Richard Robinson

Test

John Lindsey clean

The marks of the Cattell & hoggs of John Willard October 22<sup>nd</sup> 1670 a cropp  
on the left ear & two slits in the cropp over rule & under rule & a slit in  
the right ear Recorded the day & year aforesaid

The marks of Richard Clisby his Cattell & hoggs October 22<sup>nd</sup> 1670 a cropp & two  
slits & hole of each ear Recorded this day and year aforesaid

Recorded

Rapp

\*These presents witnesseth that I Lawrence Hooker of the County of Rapp.  
Planted for a valuable consideration to me

333

in hand paid & delivered by Robert Payne of the same County the Receipt  
whereof I do hereby acknowledge & my self therunto to be fully paid  
satisfied have given granted Bargained Sold Allured Cuffaffed &  
confirmed and due by these presents give grant Bargaine sell Allure  
enforce & confirm unto the sd. Robt Payne his heirs Executors Adm<sup>r</sup>  
& Apys for £o<sup>l</sup> five hundred & eighty acres of Land situate and being on  
the south side of Rapp<sup>rt</sup> River and in the first of setting bovine boundary  
upon Cornelius Norrells land over the land of John W<sup>th</sup> H<sup>r</sup> dyson according  
to its several courses TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said land with all  
and Es<sup>t</sup> & m<sup>t</sup> Appurtenances thereto belonging from me the  
said Lawrence Hooker my heire Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Apys to him the said Robt  
Payne his heire Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Apys for £o<sup>l</sup> w<sup>t</sup> all the lett hindrance incum-  
berance or molestation of me the said Lawrence Hooker my heire Exec<sup>r</sup>  
Adm<sup>r</sup> & Apys the said Robert Payne holding his heire Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup>  
& Apys Melding & paying the Right rents and services now to be due  
and of Right accustomed and I do hereby Authorize & Impower my  
friend George Jones to make a Deed all acknowledgegment of the former ac-  
cording to this my act & Deed Witness my hand & seal this 2<sup>d</sup> day of April  
1670

Signed Sealed &amp; Delivered

Lawrence H<sup>r</sup> Hooker *sigd.*

In presence of

Jno<sup>th</sup> I.A. Amis

Wal W.H. Holliday

These shall oblige the Lawrence Hooker my heire to deliver unto

334

Robert Payne the Dwight of Land that I have sold him on demand  
will witness my hand this 2<sup>d</sup> April 1670

Law H<sup>r</sup> Hooker *sigd.*

Received<sup>r</sup> in our count Rapp<sup>rt</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Day May 1670 & Received<sup>r</sup> &  
the Expenditure herein Amons sigd.

Test

Robt Payne *sigd.*

William Tabbert & others do me the favour to answer to answer the co<sup>l</sup>.

The person above mentioned August the 20<sup>th</sup> 1670 have made affixed her  
to this instrument of the seal act & Deed of Jno<sup>r</sup> Proffre

Robt Salupers

KNOWE all men by these parts that I Edmund Pagell for and in  
consideracion of three thousand pounds of Tobaccoe in hand by me known  
before the sealing & delivery of these presents do hereby give grant & agree  
and sell from me & my heirs fore & unto John Moquaffe &

331

Heirs & assigns for ever our moiety of Land bounded as followeth  
Beginning at a small Red oake standing by a line of marked tree  
belonging to Theophilus Veile hence Parrel over a Lavel to a Branch  
the now dwelling of house of the said Moquaffe thence alonge the said Branch  
to a small white oake standing downe the said Branch thence over the  
said Branch to a small whit oake a corner tree of Theophilus w<sup>t</sup> standin  
in a branch theree alonge Theophilus his line to the Red oake first men-  
tioned be the quantity of acres more or less with all Rights & privileges  
hereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining in as large an ample man-  
ner to all intents & purposes as it was to me granted in my Patent & confirmation  
hereof I humblye set my hand and seal together with Elizabeth my  
wife this 30<sup>th</sup> of August 1670

Signed sealed & do  
In this day of Aug

Tho: Gouldman

John B Bowry } Recogniz<sup>t</sup> in witness Rapp<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> die of this mo<sup>t</sup> 1670  
Rector

Edmund Pagell

These parts witnesseth that I David Mansell of the County of Suff  
do constitute & appoint my friend Thomas Freshwater to be my true & lawful  
attorney for me & in my stead & place to act & do all such things or things in  
behalf in the County Court above wherein I am either Plaintiff or defendant  
ratifying & confirming w<sup>t</sup> soever my said att<sup>r</sup> may shall do or cause to be done  
to me antiquie as if my selfe were personally present to act & do the same

332

As witness my hand this seventh of July 1670

Test

John F Arrell  
<sup>sign his name</sup>  
Quintinum X Shermani }

David Mansell

Mr Tho: Wharton I desire you to Implead John Proffre for me at Rapp<sup>th</sup>  
but I have already delivered you his bill may fail me not I do hereby  
give you full Power as if I were present myself As witness my hand this  
10<sup>th</sup> Day of Feb<sup>r</sup> 1669

Test

Cuthbert Potter  
William Daniell }

Richard Robinson

The above written Power of attorney ship was owned & acknowledged to  
Oppen C<sup>h</sup> Held for Middlesex this 7 March 1669/70 by the above named  
& Richard Robinson

Test

John Lindsey clean

The marks of the Cattell & hoggs of John Willard October 22<sup>d</sup> 1670 a cropp  
on the left side & two stiles in the cropp overrule & under rule & a stile in  
the right side. Recorded the day & year above.

The marks of Richard Clisby his Cattell & hoggs October 22<sup>d</sup> 1670 a cropp & two  
stiles & hole of each side Recorded this day and year aforesaid

Recorded

RR 100

These presents witnesseth that I Lawrence Hooker of the County of Rapp.<sup>#</sup>  
Planted for a valuable consideration to me

333

in hand payd & delivered by Robert Payne of the same County, the Receipt  
whereof I do hereby acknowledge & my selfe therunto to be fully payd  
& satisfied have given granted Bargained sold allured cuffed off &  
confirmed and due by these presents give grant Bargaine sell allure  
enforce & conforme unto the s<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Payne his heires Executors Adm<sup>r</sup>  
& Apes for £ 0<sup>o</sup> five hundred & eighty acres of Land situate and being one  
the south side of Rapp<sup>t</sup> River and in the first of settling boundry  
upon Cornelius Nowells Land and the Lenes of late W<sup>m</sup> Hodgeson according  
to its several courses TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said Land with all  
and £ 24<sup>o</sup> its Priviledges & appurtenances thereto belonging from me the  
said Lawrence Hooker my heire Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> And Apes to him the said Rob<sup>t</sup>  
Payne his heires Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & apes for £ 0<sup>o</sup> w<sup>t</sup> out the last hindrance in cum-  
berance or molestation of me the said Lawrence Hooker my heires Exec<sup>r</sup>  
Adm<sup>r</sup> or apes the said Robert Payne Yielding his heires Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup>  
& Apes Yielding & paying the Right rents and services now to be due  
and of Right accustomed and I do hereby Authorize & Empower my  
friend George Jones to make a legall acknowledgment of the same ac-  
cording to this my act & Deed Witness my hand & seal this 2<sup>d</sup> day of April  
1670

Signed Sealed &amp; Delivred

Lawrence H<sup>t</sup> Hooker *Hand*

In presence after

Jno<sup>r</sup> F A AmisW<sup>m</sup> W H Holliday

These shall oblige the Lawrence Hooker my heire to deliver unto

334

Robert Payne the Dright of Land that I have sold him on demand  
as witness my hand this 2<sup>d</sup> April 1670

Law H<sup>t</sup> Hooker *Hand*

Recogniz<sup>r</sup> in cur coru: Rapp<sup>ac</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Die maij 1670 & Recordat<sup>r</sup> x  
die Eysden mensis Anno sup<sup>r</sup>

Test

Ro Payne et al

William Tabbut I pray doe me the favour to answer to answer the co<sup>r</sup>.

in my behalfe ag<sup>t</sup> Mr Glover concerning the bonds gave him and agreed  
w<sup>t</sup> the Board<sup>s</sup> have been Recy Recy alonge time and he will not feth them  
fore I hope they will not order me any costes sntc

2<sup>d</sup> J<sup>u</sup>n<sup>Y</sup> 1669/70

M<sup>r</sup> Friend W<sup>m</sup> Stockams

KNOWE all men by these presents that we John Prosser John Wright  
& Roger Richardson & Thomas Panell of the ffish of Sitingbourne in the  
city of Rapp<sup>a</sup> & Plante doth authorize constitute & appoynt o<sup>r</sup> wellbeloved  
friends Mr John & Mr George Scott or either of them either jointly or severall  
Both together or one of them alcane our true & lawfull attorney or attornys for  
tis o<sup>r</sup> names & stead to sue and impleade any ffrow or ffours as shall any w<sup>t</sup>  
or by any meanes ge about to make vnyd<sup>r</sup> the last Will & Testament of Thos  
Barrell late of the forenamed ffish & County deced & bearing date the ninth  
of January 1669 likewise for us & in o<sup>r</sup> names stnd & places to make a copie  
of the same in the coul<sup>e</sup> of the said County giving and granting unto h<sup>r</sup>  
attorn<sup>y</sup> or attorn<sup>y</sup> or what power stndt and authority in & about the ffame  
ffours and in o<sup>r</sup> names to due execute & forme as fully & largely

285

in o<sup>r</sup> respect to all intents constructions and purpyses as ff we & we  
might or could doe if we were ther in our owne ffours present Retyn  
& allouing holding fime and stable all & whatsoever o<sup>r</sup> o<sup>r</sup> attorn<sup>y</sup> or  
attorn<sup>y</sup> shall lawfully due or cause to be done in & ab<sup>t</sup> the ffame by us  
affter pnts In Witnes whereof we have hereunto sett o<sup>r</sup> hand & seale  
29<sup>d</sup> J<sup>u</sup>n<sup>Y</sup> 1669

SIGNED sealed & w<sup>t</sup> d<sup>o</sup>  
In pnts of us }  
George Scott  
Jno & Joan F<sup>rs</sup>A Spiller }

John Prosser  
Jno Wright  
Roger Richardson  
Thos P Panell

Recorded<sup>r</sup> ff RPD C<sup>o</sup>

KNOWE all men by these pnts that I Henry Peters of the County of  
Rapp<sup>a</sup> & ffish of Sitingbourne doth make Symon Miller my trust  
lawfull attorney to acknowledge five hundred Ares of Land being pa  
of a greater Patent could by me Henry Peters and John Meadow into James  
Johnson and Wall<sup>l</sup> William which Land lyeth in the Freshes of the afo  
said River Upon the south side over the maine Runn of Pewmans end be  
gining at a marked maple & running S by E 70 po. thence S. S. W. S. 6. po.  
thence S. S. 30. po. thence againe North S. 30. po. N. E. S. 6. po. thence N. by E. 70  
po. thence downe the branch N. E. by E. Northerly 42 po. & 1/2 & finally E. by S. 1/2  
to the first mentioned maple the Boundary containing the abovesaid of five  
hundred Ares As Witnes my hand this 17<sup>d</sup> day of June 1670

Test<sup>r</sup> now  
Oliver B Davis  
Thos. Janson }

Henry H Peters

Recorded<sup>r</sup> ff RPD C<sup>o</sup>

336

The undersigned constitute & appoynt Mr Henry Awbury my Attorney to  
acknowlede my Interest in a part of Land doell unto John Evans and  
In Witnes whereof I herenuo sett my hand this 2<sup>d</sup> day of May 1670  
Test<sup>r</sup> signed  
Hector Goldsmith

Eliz<sup>t</sup> Hacklers }  
Ralph Warwicks }

Recorded & RP etc

Bee it knowne unto all men by these presents that I Margaret Jennings of the County of Ripp<sup>s</sup> a<sup>d</sup> f<sup>r</sup>st of Settringtonne Willows Relict & Executrix of my late dead husband John Jennings of the D<sup>e</sup>c<sup>r</sup> hereby give grants & confirm & by these presents doth bind vs<sup>e</sup> & make sure from me my heire and successours parts of my Estate of the w<sup>t</sup> my afores<sup>d</sup> Husband John Jennings did make me Execut<sup>t</sup> unto sev<sup>th</sup> of vs<sup>e</sup> children being such particulars as is here in specified I say<sup>t</sup> I give unto my Eldest Sonn J<sup>r</sup> Jennings the first mire fold that falleth of either my mires most and I immediately after the Date hereof with all the increase both male & female to him and his heire for vs<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> 4<sup>l</sup> I give unto my Daughter Grace Jennings the next or Second mire fold that falleth of either of mires with the female increase thereof untill the said Grace Jennings shall be full twelve yeares of age & after she shall have all the increase male & female for vs<sup>e</sup> to her & her heire for vs<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> 4<sup>l</sup> I give unto my daughter Grace Jennings the third mire fold of either of my mires with the increase thereof the female untill the said Grace is twelve yeare of age & after male and female to her and her heire for vs<sup>e</sup> 4<sup>d</sup> I also give unto my younger Sonn W<sup>m</sup> Jennings the fourth mire fold that falleth of either of my mires w<sup>t</sup> the same full increase thereof to him this heire for vs<sup>e</sup> and if in case that either of these mire folds doth not w<sup>t</sup>

337

I have given I will then that he or she wh<sup>e</sup>re fold dieth without Increase female shall have the next that falleth s<sup>d</sup> 4<sup>l</sup> I give unto my Eldest Sonn J<sup>r</sup> Jennings afores<sup>d</sup> four Sowes & four Barrows of the age of two or upward to be deliv<sup>d</sup> to me my heire or successours unto the afores<sup>d</sup> J<sup>r</sup> Jennings w<sup>t</sup> he shall be sixtene yeares of age lippou demandinge 6<sup>d</sup> 4<sup>l</sup> I give also unto my Younger Sonn W<sup>m</sup> Jennings four Sowes & four Sows & four Barrows of the age of two yeares apiece to be deliv<sup>d</sup> unto the afores<sup>d</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Jennings at his being sixtene yeares of age by me my heire or successours & in case of the death of either of my Sonnes J<sup>r</sup> or W<sup>m</sup> before they or either of them shall bee sixtene yeares of age only four Sowes & four Barrows shall be paid unto the surviv<sup>r</sup> alive if in case of mortallitie that either stirs or my two sonnes deyeth before the age of sixtene the oþer Brother that survives shall have the dead Brothers estate which I now give to them alsoe in case of either of my daughters Grace or Jean deceasur before marriage the surviving daught<sup>r</sup> shall have the dead daughters estate alive in case of the death of both my Sonnes J<sup>r</sup> & W<sup>m</sup> aboves<sup>d</sup> before the age of sixtene then the surviving daughter or Daughters shall have the dead Brothers estate alsoe I will that my Sonne W<sup>m</sup> Jennings shall the males increase of the aboves<sup>d</sup> mire that I have given him next after he be twelve yeares of age alsoe in case that I the afores<sup>d</sup> Margaret Jennings shall joyne in mariage before such time as my aboves<sup>d</sup> children J<sup>r</sup> Grace Jean or Willm<sup>s</sup> Jennings shall be sixtene yeares of age then then my children shall have mayntenance out of the Rest of my Estate untill they shall be each sixtene yeares of age and unto all these promises well surely to be perform<sup>d</sup> I Margaret Jennings afores<sup>d</sup> doe bind me my heire Execut<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>t</sup> and successours As witness my hand and seal this 18<sup>th</sup> day of 3<sup>rd</sup> 1670

Margret J Jennings seal

Signed sealed & DD  
In pte of us  
XOPHER E. Edington

John Sanders      } Recognit<sup>t</sup> In Our Com Rapp<sup>t</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> die  
7<sup>th</sup> Jun<sup>t</sup> An<sup>t</sup> 1670. Recordat<sup>t</sup> VIII<sup>t</sup> die Jun<sup>t</sup> Anno sup<sup>r</sup> Test.  
R D Cee

KNOW all men by these ptes q<sup>t</sup> I margrett Jennings widow of  
the County of Rapp<sup>t</sup> doe hereby constitute appoint & authorize my well  
beloved friend the Parker of the Co<sup>t</sup> afores<sup>d</sup> to be my true and lawfull  
att<sup>y</sup> at the Court Co<sup>t</sup> holder for the Co<sup>t</sup> of Rapp<sup>t</sup> to acknowledge  
for me and in my Behalfe and stetle our Deed of gift contayning  
all ffeudallies given by me the afores<sup>d</sup> margrett Jennings unto my  
children as in the Deed of gift are specified bearing date 8<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 1670  
& then & there to act & doe for me & in my stead to the acknowledgement of the  
s<sup>t</sup> Deed of gift and that it may be Recorded as if my selfe were then  
st<sup>t</sup> & personally present In Testimony whereof I herunto set my hand  
and seal this 18 day of 8<sup>th</sup> 1670

Signed sealed & DD

Margret J Jennings  
Signature  
R D Cee

In pte of us

XOPHER E. Edington

John Sanders

Recordat<sup>t</sup> In Our Com Rapp<sup>t</sup> VIII<sup>t</sup> Die 7<sup>th</sup> Jun<sup>t</sup> An<sup>t</sup> 1670

Test

339

R D Cee

To all to whom it shall come<sup>t</sup> KNOW YEL & C that I S<sup>t</sup> W<sup>t</sup> Brack  
Knt<sup>t</sup> do with the consent of the Com<sup>t</sup> of State accordingly give  
& grant unto M<sup>t</sup> George Marsh a tract of land of four hundred  
acres being in Rappahannock County on the south side of the River  
of Rapp<sup>t</sup> afores<sup>d</sup> This Land backing the Land of Coll<sup>t</sup> Rich Lee and late  
Jackman Extending for breadth from a marked wht. oak standing  
the bottom of a Valley by or nigh a Runn side being the mill End or  
Westmost corner tree of the said Jackman's Land thence by a line of trees  
due west by N<sup>t</sup> 300 poles up the said Branch & over a Lavel into a noted  
Redd oak at the head of another Valley thence south by E<sup>t</sup> 820 poles unto  
a corner marked marked wth. oak standing on a point Between & ab  
the head of two small Branches that run into Hudson's Swamp the  
est by S. back again 200 poles being the parallel course to the said line  
unto a marked corner Hickory on the Bign<sup>t</sup> of a hill by a Runn side that  
extends of the said Hudson's swamp thence North by W<sup>t</sup> 120 pole to a  
turning Hickory & soe carrying one course Est by North 80 poles to another  
turning Hickory thence continuing one former course N<sup>t</sup> by W<sup>t</sup> 40 pole  
to a turning Redd oak on a Lavel thence back again by some body  
line w<sup>t</sup> it turns out of the path west by South 80 pole & finally thence  
by a North by West course 160 pole unto the wht. oak first above men-  
tioned the said Land being due by & for the transportation of min-  
esons into this colony & to Hove and to Shold<sup>t</sup> and to be  
held & yealding & paying & provided & dated 29<sup>th</sup> August 1669

Anno: q. Dom: Decimo Sexto.

William Berkley

340

Whereas Mr George Marsh did by his last Will & Testament authorize and appoint Henry Corbin Esq<sup>r</sup> of Rapp<sup>r</sup> River to sell & dispose of all his Lands in Virg<sup>r</sup> as by the said Will more fully appeareth NOW KNOW YEL that for the sume of five hundred pounds of Lot & Caskie to me in hand paid by Mr Richard Lewis of Rapp<sup>r</sup> River I the aboves<sup>r</sup> Henry Corbin have bargained sold & confeoffed & confirmed to Mr Richard Lewis his heires & Aps for ev<sup>r</sup> all the Right title interest of the within specified Land by Estimation four hundred & twenty acres be it more or less that the s<sup>r</sup> George Marsh had to the within specified Land TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said four hundred & twenty acres of Land to the s<sup>r</sup> to the said Richard Lewis his heires & Aps for ev<sup>r</sup> AS WITNESSES my hand & Seal this first day of Octob<sup>r</sup> 1670  
Signed & Delivered in  
Henry Corbin B: seal

the present of us

John Burnham  
Wm. Freemyer

Recognit<sup>r</sup> in our Court Rapp<sup>r</sup> 3<sup>r</sup> die Novembris 1670 Recorcl<sup>r</sup> L<sup>11</sup>  
die Eiusdem mensis Anno Sup<sup>r</sup>

Test

R: B Payne Etiam

Whereas Mr George Marsh late of Rapp<sup>r</sup> County in Virg<sup>r</sup> Gent<sup>m</sup>  
did by his last Will & Testament constitute & appoint Henry Corbin Esq<sup>r</sup> his Execut<sup>r</sup> and in the said Will did fully authorize & Empower the s<sup>r</sup> Henry Corbin to sell & dispose of all his Lands in Virg<sup>r</sup> where plainly may appear  
NOW KNOW YEL that I the above said Henry Corbin of Middlesex County in  
Virg<sup>r</sup> for a Valuable Consideracion

341

to me in hand paid & for the fulfilling the will & testament of the s<sup>r</sup>  
George Marsh did hath given granted Bargained & alienated Confeoffed & confirmed & by these pres<sup>r</sup> doth for him his heires & Aspes give  
granted sell confeoff & confirms unto Mr Richard Lewis his heire of Rapp<sup>r</sup>  
County in Virg<sup>r</sup> Gent<sup>m</sup> his heires & Aspes for ev<sup>r</sup> all that field of Land late  
the Land of George Marsh died called Timeset<sup>r</sup> lying in ye said County  
of Rapp<sup>r</sup> & bounded Betwixt the Land of Mr Rich: Petrot<sup>r</sup> by Estimation 350  
acres be it more or less with the appertinences together w<sup>t</sup> all houses  
Edifices & Buildings therunto belonging & appertaining or w<sup>t</sup> the same  
now occupied used or Employed & all orchards Gardens therunto belonging  
w<sup>t</sup> all other piaffes & Molments whatsoeuer in as large & ample manner &  
forme to all true intent & purpose as now are in the sevure & occupancy  
of the said Henry Corbin TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all the said three  
hundred & fifty acres of Land w<sup>t</sup> the appertinences be it more or less  
w<sup>t</sup> all houses orchards Gardens buildings fences & Molments w<sup>t</sup> so w<sup>t</sup>  
therunto belonging & appertaining together w<sup>t</sup> all patients Caudens &  
writings touching and concerning ye said piaffes or w<sup>t</sup> part or all of all  
is in ye possession of ye s<sup>r</sup> Henry Corbin or he can give w<sup>t</sup> out suits

in Law unto ye Richard Lee his heires & Aspnes for soe in as Large an ample manner as heire by the s<sup>t</sup> Henry Corbin or was by the s<sup>t</sup> Geo: March 16<sup>th</sup> 1666  
the s<sup>t</sup> Henry Corbin doth for himselfe his heires and Aspnes covent promise to maner so and with y<sup>e</sup> said Rich: Lee his heires & Aps & Every of them shall have from time to time & at all times warrant & defend y<sup>e</sup> afores<sup>d</sup> Land ag<sup>t</sup> all from whatsoever that shall or may lay any claime or title therunto or any pte of it and lastly the s<sup>t</sup> Hen: Corbin

doth for himselfe his heires & Aps covenant & promise to & with y<sup>e</sup> said his heires & Aspnes & Every of them that he the s<sup>t</sup> Hen: Corbin his heire & sp<sup>w</sup>  
shall & will w<sup>t</sup> in the space of five years at the cost & charge of the s<sup>t</sup> Rich: Lee his heires & Aps make doe acknowledge Creeples & suffre or cause to be done all such further reasonable & lawfull appearances in the Law wheresoever in the Earth & Better Apining & sure making of the afores<sup>d</sup> Bargaine & purpos their apperances according to the true meaning & contents thereof as by the counsele of the s<sup>t</sup> Rich: Lee shall be reasonably devised advised or required In Wiltshire wherof I have hereunto set my hand & seal this  
ninth of Septemb<sup>r</sup> 1670

trayning in the conveyances done before the  
Sealing & Delivery of the same -- }

Henry Corbin B<sup>t</sup> Seal

Test

John Burnham }  
Will<sup>m</sup> Freeman }

Recognis<sup>c</sup> in our Court Rapp<sup>ac</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> die 9<sup>th</sup> of this month of Dow<sup>r</sup> 1670  
Recordat<sup>r</sup> Will<sup>m</sup> Die just<sup>m</sup> mensi anno suprd

Test

Ro Payne Esq<sup>r</sup>

Knowe all men by these presents that I Henry Corbin of Rapp<sup>ac</sup> Rapp in Virg<sup>n</sup> Esq<sup>r</sup> doe by these presents constitute & appoint my loving friend W<sup>m</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Travers of the said River Grent<sup>r</sup> my true & lawfull attorney for me & my Name to acknowledge a Deed of sale to Mr Rich: Lee in the cost of Rapp<sup>ac</sup> for a tract of Land called Steincock & also a Deed for the said fower hundred and twenty acres of Land situated on the back of the Patten of y<sup>e</sup> foresaid Land and what

my attorney shall lawfully due in the premises I doe Ratifie allow & confirm by these presents As Wiltshire my hand & seal this 1<sup>st</sup> day of Octob<sup>r</sup> 1670

Sealed & C<sup>o</sup> in the presentes afy

John Burnham }  
Will<sup>m</sup> Freeman }

Henry Corbin

Recordat<sup>r</sup> XI No: 170

R Pte

To all Christian people to whom these presents shall come knowe y<sup>t</sup> that Will<sup>m</sup> Warren Esq<sup>r</sup> of Lub Berkham in the County of Northampton for divers good causes and considerations him moving hath Remud released and for ever quit claime and by these presents for himselfe and for his heires doth fully clearly & absolutely Remise release and

our quitt claime unto Henry Corbin Esq<sup>r</sup> of Rapp<sup>t</sup> River in Virg<sup>t</sup> in his full and peaceable possession & Seizur and to his heires & Assignes for ever all the Right title Interest & demand wheresover as he the s<sup>d</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Warner had or ought to have of in or to all that tract of Land or Plantation by Estimation Seavir hundred acres be it more or less called or knowne by the name of Nemeck<sup>r</sup> in the County of Rappahannock in Virg<sup>t</sup> and was late the Land of w<sup>m</sup> George Marsh ~~deceas~~ To Have & To Should all the said Land w<sup>t</sup> all y<sup>e</sup> houses orchards gardens or appertenances whatsoever unto the said Hen<sup>r</sup> Corbin his heires & Aps to the onely use and behoufe of the said Henry Corbin his heires & Assignes for ever soe that neither the said W<sup>m</sup> Warner nor his heires nor any other son or sons for him or them or in his or their names or in the names Right or stede of any of them shall or will by any wages or meane hereafter have claime chalenge or demands any estate Right title or interest

344

of in or to the premises or to any parte or parcell thereof but of and from all & Every accydent Right title Estate Interest & Dernamend in or to the premises or parte or parcell thereof they and Every of them shall be hereby excludid and debarred for ever by these pres<sup>t</sup> & for the said W<sup>m</sup> Warner his heire the said lands mesnages to the premises & appertenances whatsoever to the said Henry Corbin his heires to his & their owne off<sup>t</sup> use & a uses in manner and forme afores<sup>d</sup> or specified ag<sup>t</sup> them heires & Aps and co<sup>t</sup> of them shall warrant & for ever defend by these pres<sup>t</sup> In Willm<sup>s</sup> wherof I have herte set my hand & seal this sixtenth day of Feby 1669.

Sealed & Delivered in }  
p<sup>t</sup> of us — — —

William Warner B<sup>t</sup> seal

Richard Glover }

Francis Brooke }

Recordat<sup>r</sup> scilicet No 1670

Gawin Corbin }

R<sup>t</sup> P<sup>t</sup>

KNOWE ALL MEN by these pres<sup>t</sup> that I John Apleton of Nomyng  
W<sup>m</sup> curt due hereby nominall authority & appoint my L<sup>r</sup> Friend W<sup>m</sup> Tho<sup>r</sup>  
Freshwater of Rapp<sup>t</sup> my true & lawfull attorney to sue for recover & receive  
all such summe & summes of Tobacco as shall be due from tho<sup>r</sup> Com<sup>r</sup> of the afores<sup>d</sup>  
Plant<sup>r</sup> unto me more especially for deterring a man servant named John  
Davies & Entertaining him belonging to Maj<sup>r</sup> Hugh Alderton by his Letter of  
att<sup>r</sup> empowering me to recov<sup>r</sup> the Damages in that case & what my a<sup>t</sup> attorney  
shall act & doe therein shall be as authentick to all intents & purposes as if I my  
selfe were personally present fynally there pres<sup>t</sup> as Willm<sup>s</sup> my heire &  
seal this first of March 1669

Signed Sealed & delivered in p<sup>t</sup> of us — — —

J<sup>r</sup> Apleton B<sup>t</sup> seal

John Foxhall }

Tho<sup>r</sup> Wharlow }

Recordat<sup>r</sup> R<sup>t</sup> P<sup>t</sup>

345

This Indenture made the Second day of November in the year of  
Our Lord God One thousand six hundred & Seventy and in the two &  
twentieth year of the reigne of our souveraine Lord Charles the Second  
by the grace of god of England Scotland France & Ireland King defender  
of the faith &c Between Richard White of the Parish of Farthingham  
in the County of Rapp<sup>t</sup> Cooper of the one parte and J<sup>r</sup> Whigginie of the

same parson Taylor of the other Parte Wittneseth that the said Richard White by and with the consent of Audrey his lawfull wife and for and in consideration of the summe of two thousand six hundred pounds of Lawfull money tobacco in sufficient Crosse to containe it to him the said Richard White his Exec<sup>r</sup> or Afs<sup>r</sup> and for & in consideration of one Barreable of of Gloves to him the said Audrey in hand paid or seemed to be paid have devised granted bargained made over delivered and to have lett a certayne or parcell commonly called a neck of Land containing one hundred & ares (or thereabout) adjoyning or lying on the Western side by or neare the Head of one John Wells and by or neare the Land or Plantacion of Anthony on the North East side, lying betweene two Branches and soe Running down to the Rectories To Have and to Hold the whole contents & quantity of said one hundred & thirty ares of Land to him the said John Waggoner heires Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> or Afs<sup>r</sup> for by & during the full space & term of ninety & nine years from the day of the Date of these presents fully to be compleate & ended yeeeling & paying therefore yearly and every year to him the said Richard White his heires Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> or Afs<sup>r</sup> by him the said John Waggoner

his Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> or Afs<sup>r</sup> att or on the first day of the nativity of our Lord God & Savio<sup>r</sup> commonly called Christiaue the yearely Rent and acknowledgement of one fath Cuppon During the full time of ninety & nine years before mentioned and the said Richard White for himselfe and for his heires Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Afs<sup>r</sup> doth Covenant & Grant to the said John Waggoner his Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> or Afs<sup>r</sup> full quiet and和平 possession and enjoyment of y<sup>e</sup> part parcell or neare of Land w<sup>t</sup> the Right profitte pruillesdes and Emolumt<sup>m</sup>. Whatsoever in any maner may appeare during the said Termine ninety & nine years before mentioned without any lett hindrance molestaunce evill or y<sup>e</sup> towne Interruption or contradiction of him the said Richard White or his heires Executors or adm<sup>r</sup> or any other person or persons by from or to him or them laying any claime title or interest to the same heires of Waggoner his heires Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> and Afs<sup>r</sup> well & truly paying performing at delyver dischargeing all rents services taxes Assessments and Levies which shall hereafter occurring the said time or space of ninety nine years be levied apsect taxed and awarded to be raised payd & performed on the same and the said John Waggoner for himselfe his heires Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Afs<sup>r</sup> doth Covenant professe & grant to him the said Richard White his Exec<sup>r</sup> & Afs<sup>r</sup> well & truly yearly and every year as above specified to pay and discharge to him the said Richard White his Exec<sup>r</sup> or Afs<sup>r</sup> the yearly Rent or acknowledgement of one fath Cuppon and all other services dues & dutys on the sa<sup>t</sup> Apcept during the term of y<sup>e</sup> above mentioned and at the full end & Expiracion of the said time of nine years to his two returmes and delivres into the profision of the said Richard White his

heires Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> and Afs<sup>r</sup> the said sume or merte of Land by these present

dimised with all houses edifices fences & Buildings whatsoever thereunto Belonging or in any wise appertaining In Witteness whereof the Parties above mentioned have to these presents Interbinckably sett their hands and seal'd the Day & year first above written

Seal'd & delivered

In the presence of }  
John Watt }

George Davies }

Recogniz'd in our Court Rapp <sup>xc</sup> 2<sup>do</sup> Die 9<sup>th</sup> Anno Domini 1670 Recordat: XII<sup>th</sup> die Eiusdem mensis anno supra

Richard M<sup>r</sup> White <sup>signature</sup> & seal  
Audrey X <sup>sig w</sup> White <sup>signature</sup> & seal

Test

R. Payne attorney

To all to whom these presents shall come I Miles Reilly of Rapp<sup>xc</sup>  
and greeting Now KNOW Yell that I the said Miles Reilly for and in  
consideration of the sum of Six thousand pounds of Tobacco in hand paid  
have bargained sold aliened enfeoffed & confirmed & by these presents do  
bargain sell aliene Enfeoffe & confirmre unto Jesper Wynne of the County  
of Warwick In James River Six hundred acres of Land in the County  
of Rapp<sup>xc</sup> in Toluckey Creek on the North side of Rapp<sup>xc</sup> River Beginning  
upon the said creek and soe running up into the woods as by two pattern  
will appear w<sup>t</sup> were granted to Miles Reilly together with all offices  
comodities & appertinances therunto Belonging To Haves & to Hold the sa<sup>e</sup>  
grantes by these presents granting unto the said Jesper Wynne his heires  
and Afs for ever to the only use and behoife of the said Jesper Wynne his  
heires & Afs for ever more the said Jesper Wynne his heires & Afs yealding  
paying discharging & fforning the Rent & Service due & payable  
for the same & the said Miles Reilly for himself his heires Exec<sup>rs</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> and  
Asgnes doth covet<sup>e</sup> grante & agree to & with the sa<sup>e</sup> Jesper Wynne his heires  
& Afs that he shall & law fully may at all times hereafter & from time to  
time for so<sup>e</sup> quietlly and peaceably have hould & eyoy the grantes w<sup>t</sup> the  
appertinances by these presents granting w<sup>t</sup> out Incumbrance or dettall  
of the said Miles Reilly his heires & Afs or any other person or persons whatsoeuer  
shall upon all Demands acknowledge all his Rights & title of the grantes  
in open Court held Rapp<sup>xc</sup> In Witteness whereof I have hereunto sett my  
hand and seal'd this 2<sup>do</sup> of 1664 or any other person or persons whatsoever Interbinck  
in the convenience before signe seal'd in the presents afors

John Watt

Miles Reilly & seal

Henry Clarke } Recogniz'd in our Court Rapp <sup>xc</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> die 8<sup>th</sup> Anno Domini 1664. Recordat: XVIII<sup>th</sup> Die Eiusdem mensis anno supra

Test R. D. attorney

I the within named Jesper Wynne for the consideration of four thousand  
pounds of Tob. & Cooke in hand paid by W<sup>m</sup> Lloyd & for other Valuables con-  
sideracion me the said Jesper Wynne nowvering the Receipt of w<sup>t</sup> consider-  
acion I do hereby acknowledg<sup>e</sup> to have recd HAVE given granted  
Asgned & made over and by these presents due give grant Asgne to make  
ov<sup>e</sup> unto Will<sup>m</sup> Lloyd his Exec<sup>rs</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> and Asgnes all the w<sup>t</sup> in man-  
mented six hundred acres according to the w<sup>t</sup> in mancomit bounds 30.  
Have and to Should the said six hundred acres of Land w<sup>t</sup> all waue

waters and all other privileges & app'ts to them unto

349

belonging unto the s<sup>t</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Loyd his heirs and assigns for ever more w<sup>t</sup>  
warranty from me the said Jasper Wayne my heire exec<sup>t</sup> adm<sup>r</sup> & ap's for  
& from other person or persons claiming or pretended any claime or title  
unto from by or under him them or any or either of them in Willm<sup>s</sup> whereof I have heremt<sup>t</sup> sett my hand & seal this eight & twentieth day of  
8<sup>th</sup> One thousand six hundred sixty & nine  
Sealed & delivered in the pres<sup>t</sup> of  
of me

Jasper Wayne B seal

Tho: Walker

Richard Knott } Recognit<sup>t</sup> in cur Com Rapp<sup>t</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> die may anno  
Dord<sup>t</sup> 1670. Recordat<sup>t</sup> xiiii<sup>t</sup> die eiusdem mensis anno sup<sup>t</sup>

Test

R Dayne att<sup>t</sup>

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that I Jasper Wayne do herby  
make ordaine constitute & appoint my well beloved friend M<sup>th</sup> Clarke  
my true & lawfull attorney for me & in my name to acknowledge  
& confirm certain writings by me signed & delivered to one William  
Loyd for six hundred acres of Land lying upon Potowmkey Creek formerly  
being the land of one Mr Reilly & w<sup>t</sup> said my said shall act or doe thence  
the aboves<sup>t</sup> Jasper Wayne do hereby Ratify & confirm & allow of as  
amply & fully as if my selfe were personally present in Willm<sup>s</sup> whereof I  
have heremt<sup>t</sup> sett my hand & seal this 28<sup>th</sup> day of June anno Dord<sup>t</sup> 1670  
Signed sealed & delivered

Jasper Wayne B seal

In pris of

Tho: Tuncy B  
John Ellington  
his man

Recordat<sup>t</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> may 70R Pct<sup>t</sup>

350

I the within Nominated Willm<sup>s</sup> Loyd for the consideration of cert<sup>t</sup>  
and five hundred pounds of tobacco & custome paid me  
whereof I do hereby acknowledge to have Rec'd have given granted  
granted soule Apignies & made ov<sup>r</sup> & by these presents do grant & Barre  
sell Apignies & make over unto Rob<sup>t</sup> Sipow his heires exec<sup>t</sup> adm<sup>r</sup> & ap's  
all the within mentioned six hundred acres of Land according to the  
in mentioned bounds to have and to hold the said six hundred  
acres of Land with all waies waters and all other privileges & app'ts  
unto belonging or in any wise appertaining unto the s<sup>t</sup> Robert Sipow his  
heires exec<sup>t</sup> adm<sup>r</sup> & apignies & from all other person & persons claiming or  
pretending any claime or title theremt<sup>t</sup> from by or under him them or  
either of them in Willm<sup>s</sup> whereaf I have heremt<sup>t</sup> sett my hand  
Seal this 5<sup>th</sup> day of January 1669

Test signum

Willm Loyd B seal

John A Deyoung } Recognit<sup>t</sup> in cur Com Rapp<sup>t</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> die g<sup>t</sup> ann<sup>t</sup> 1669  
sign<sup>t</sup> May 1670 Recordat<sup>t</sup> xiiii<sup>t</sup> die eiusdem mensis anno sup<sup>t</sup>

Test R Pct<sup>t</sup>

KNOWE ALL MEN by these presents that I Mary Loyd for and in consideration in hand Recd & for other considerations me hereunto freely moving due by these presents make certaine Constitute & appoynt my well beloved friend Mr Henry Clarke my true & lawfull attorney for me in my name to acknowledge in Rappahannock Co: all my Right title & Interest of & in six hundred acres of land suuid by my husband unto Robt Siper his heires & assignes w<sup>t</sup> sover my said attorney shall lawfully act or do herin I do hereby Ratify confirme

351

& Allowe off as amply & fully as if I my selfe were personally present In witness whereof I hereunto sett my hand & Seal this 4<sup>th</sup> of Aprill 1670

Sealed &amp; AD in presence of

Mary Loyd B seal

Peter Taylor

John Taylor

Master &amp; Wye } Recd. R Dct.

This Indenture made the 2<sup>d</sup> Day of Novemb<sup>r</sup> in the yere of our Lord God one thousand six hundred & Seaventy and in the yere two & twentyeth of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lord King Charles the Second King of England Scotland France & Ireland defender of the Faith &c To all christiana people to whome these presents shall com KNOWE YELL that John Sharlock Jun<sup>r</sup> & Lydia Sharlock my wife send greeting in at lode God et Lasting.  
NOW KNOWE YELL that we the said John Sharlock & Lydia Sharlock of the County of Rapp<sup>t</sup> for divers good causes and Consideracions moving us hereunto as also for a valuable Consideracion under the hand of Nicholas Matrice his heire Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Apignes for the specially unto unto us bearing date of the fourteenth day of Septemb<sup>r</sup> one thousand six hundred & Seaventy may plainly appear have Bargained sold Apigned and made over and doe by these writings for us our heires Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Apignes fully and absolutely bargaine sell alienate & sett ov<sup>r</sup> unto him the s<sup>r</sup> Nicholas Matrice his heire Exec<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> & Apignes for & during the the term of four score & nineteen years fully to be compleated & ended w<sup>t</sup> said term doth commence at the date of this p<sup>t</sup> lease of pece or parcell of Land woods & land ground w<sup>t</sup> all the

352

houses orchards & gardens belonging therunto situate lying & being upon the North side of Rapp<sup>t</sup> County River & in the parish of Farnham and on Stuskey Creek joining on the land of Capt: John Hull and denige Swellwart the said Land to containe four hundred twenty & six acres as doth appear by patent granted unto the s<sup>r</sup> John Sharlock Jun<sup>r</sup> bearing date of the twenty six day of Septemb<sup>r</sup> in the yere of our Lord God one thousand six hundred & sixtie & eight & nowe a lease granted from the said Patent unto NICHOLAS MATRICE for the full term as above mentioned the s<sup>r</sup> Land being bounded as folllowz att a white oak being a corner tree to this Land & a peice of Land former by Michael Hugells but now Capt: John Hull thence running S<sup>t</sup> W. N 338 po to Red Oak thence S E 170 po to a Pickwickery E S E 220 poles to a white oak thence south & easterly to a white oak a corner tree of Dennis Swellwart whence S<sup>t</sup> W. I 68 to Swellwarts line finally W by N. 170 po to 4<sup>e</sup> post station w<sup>t</sup> s<sup>r</sup> Land were the aboves<sup>t</sup> John Sharlock & Lydia Sharlock my

wife due forme of heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>t</sup> or assignes firmely & absolutely buring  
sell allieuate assigne & make over unto him the s<sup>t</sup> Nich<sup>t</sup> Matthe his heires &  
adw<sup>t</sup> & assignes the afores<sup>d</sup> pcell of four hundred hundred twenty six acre  
w<sup>t</sup> the houses orchards & gardenes therunto belonging TO HAVE AND TO HOW  
the afores<sup>d</sup> pcell of Land w<sup>t</sup> his due share of all mines & minerals therein  
tained w<sup>t</sup> all Rights & priviledges as the said John Sharlocke doe hold &  
of a<sup>t</sup> Sovereigne Lord the King as all prescelledyes of hunting Hawking  
ing & fowlling with all woods wateres & Rivers with all proffit & commodi  
hereditam<sup>t</sup> w<sup>t</sup> soev<sup>r</sup> therunto Belonging or in any wise therunto app  
eining unto him the said Nich<sup>t</sup> Matthe his heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>t</sup> & assignes for ever

the full term of fower scor & nine太子 years and farther & the s<sup>t</sup> Joh<sup>n</sup> Sharlocke  
& Lidia my wife doe hereby oblige & seve of heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>t</sup> & assignes  
warrant defend & make good the afores<sup>d</sup> pcell of Land mentioned in these  
writings from all & all manner of persons w<sup>t</sup> soev<sup>r</sup> claiming any Right title  
or interest thereto or to any pce or pcell thereof as also defending by said law  
from me the said John Sharlocke & Lidia my wife our heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>t</sup>  
& assignes & from any other person or persons whatsoev<sup>r</sup> by for me or under  
under us or either or any of us making & maintaining this o<sup>r</sup> Deed of sale  
good and authentick in the Law to all intents & purposes to him the said  
Nikolas Matthe his heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>t</sup> & afores<sup>d</sup> for during the full term  
aboves<sup>d</sup> Provided that the aforesaid Nich<sup>t</sup> Matthe his heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>t</sup>  
& assignes doe pay or cause to be paid yearly from year to year at the sum  
of st Michael y<sup>e</sup> arte Angell the fe-rent of one shilling for every fifty acre  
land hereby held unto our Sov<sup>r</sup>aigne Lord the King his heires & successours  
during the aforesaid term of fower score & nine太子 years and also  
fe-rent of one Cope to be paid unto the said John Sharlocke his heires Exec<sup>t</sup>  
Adm<sup>t</sup> & assignes at the house of the said John Sharlocke just yearly from  
year to year at the feast of the Nativite of st Lour<sup>t</sup> & Savo<sup>t</sup> Jesus Christ up  
the pformance of the pmer w<sup>t</sup> the s<sup>t</sup> Joh<sup>n</sup> Sharlocke & Lidia my wife doe fur  
ther oblige & seve of heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>t</sup> & assignes doe oblige us & every  
us to defend & keep harmles & warrant the said land to & for the aforesaid  
Nich<sup>t</sup> Matthe his heires Exec<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>t</sup> & assignes from all incumbrances  
dett & molestatious whatsoev<sup>r</sup> any pson or psons shall due in lying any  
claims or tillments to the aforesaid land and

we John & Lidia Sharlocke doe further pmiss to acknowledge the oan  
other writing in the countie of Rappahannock or in the s<sup>t</sup> County wh  
as shall be required of us for the better purance of the aforesaid land  
as some able Councell shall instruct or advise the said Nich<sup>t</sup> Matthe to do  
in the pmiss this Witten<sup>t</sup> o<sup>r</sup> bands and seals Dated the day & yere above  
written and in the two & twentyest of the Raigne of st Lour<sup>t</sup> & King of of Eng<sup>t</sup>  
land Scotland France & Ireland defender of the faith &c  
Signed sealed & dated in y<sup>e</sup> g<sup>t</sup>

John Bedford

John Bedford

Andrew Sterbet } Recognis<sup>t</sup> in our counte Rapp<sup>t</sup> to the November anno  
Dom<sup>i</sup> 1670 recordat<sup>t</sup> XIII<sup>t</sup> Die Ejusdem misse ann<sup>t</sup> super<sup>t</sup>

Joh<sup>n</sup> T Sharlocke seal  
Lidia T Sharlocke seal

KNOWEL all MEN by these presents ye I John Deyoung of the County of Rapp<sup>pe</sup> in Virg<sup>t</sup> Planter for & in consideration of fower thousand pounds of good Tob & Castele to me in hand paid by Wm Eves of 4<sup>e</sup> County of Northumberland the Receipt whereof I doe acknowledge & in consideration of w<sup>c</sup> sume of 508 & Casteles I doe for me my heire Ever<sup>t</sup> adm<sup>r</sup> and ap's for ever Barquine sell alienate & make o<sup>v</sup> unto him the said Wm Eves his heires Ever<sup>t</sup> adm<sup>r</sup> & ap's the mo<sup>t</sup> or one halfe st<sup>t</sup> of that tract or dimencion of Land on which I the said Jn<sup>t</sup> Deyoung am now seated the whole being fower hundred fifty acres it being the lower halfe thereof according as it shall be

355

Egually devided by a Survey o<sup>v</sup> to Have and to Hold the aboves<sup>t</sup> halfe st<sup>t</sup> of Land to him the s<sup>t</sup> w<sup>m</sup> Eves his heire Ever<sup>t</sup> adm<sup>r</sup> & ap's for Evermore with all & every the app'ts & privileges thereto belonging w<sup>t</sup> out the lett hinderance trouble vexation or molestacion of me the said Deyoung my heires Ever<sup>t</sup> & C or any other ffson or ffsons whatsoever that either now may or hereafter shall lay any Clayne or Interest to the premises or any part thereof be the said Wm Eves hereafter Gealding & paying the Right & Services due to the Sovereigne Lord the King for the ffmpes & further I the said John Deyoung doe w<sup>t</sup> full feare & consent of Elizabeth my wife & we both w<sup>t</sup> one consent & ap'st oblige ourselves to Ratibye & Confirm this to be an act & Reall Deed by acknowledgement thereof in the County Court of Rapp<sup>t</sup> when by him the said Wm Eves required theremt & for tyme ffformance thereof we doe heremt set o<sup>v</sup> hands & Seales this third day of January 1669

SIGN'd & Seal'd in ffscly

Jn<sup>t</sup> A Deyoung B seal

Tho: Groose  
Tho: Freshwater

Eliz: M Deyoung B seal  
her marks

BELI KNOWNLE UNTO all MEN by these presents that wee w<sup>m</sup> Eves and Eliz: Eves my wife & we both with our consent & ap'st for & in consideration of fower thousand pounds of Tob: & Castele to us in hand paid by Wm Davies doe for vs Barquine sell alienate & make o<sup>v</sup> unto the said Davies all o<sup>t</sup> Right title & Interest of this within mentioned piece of Land TO HAVE AND

356

TO HOLD the ffmpes by these presents granted to him the said Davies his heires & ap'snes for ev<sup>r</sup> in as large & ample manner to all intent & purposes as the premises is granted to us by this w<sup>t</sup> in mencioned deed and doe for vs warrant the th<sup>t</sup> ffmpes to the s<sup>t</sup> Davies his heires & C from any ffson or ffsons whatsoev<sup>r</sup> laying any Clayne or Interest to the ffmpes Either from by or under us o<sup>t</sup> heires Ever<sup>t</sup> & Adm<sup>r</sup> or any of vs In Confirmation of which have heremt set o<sup>v</sup> hands and sealed this 2<sup>d</sup> day of November 1670

Signed & Seal'd in pte of vs

Rich: M White

Tho: Freshwater

William Eves B seal

B seal

Recogniz<sup>r</sup> in our Court Rapp<sup>t</sup> at 2<sup>o</sup> Die 9 Ann<sup>t</sup> J<sup>t</sup> D<sup>r</sup>  
1670 Recordat<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> Die August m<sup>r</sup> An<sup>t</sup> Supro.

Test

R. Peeler

WHEREAS W<sup>m</sup> Kenney and Tobie Stephens did joynly by t<sup>e</sup> papers a fcell  
Land lying and being at the head of Richardsons Creek in Farnham first  
was bought of Denis Swellow and whicht s<sup>t</sup> fcell of Land not being divided in  
said Stephens life time the whole Land being due to me the said Kenney as his  
successor w<sup>t</sup> Land had come by free consent of the s<sup>t</sup> Kenney and Anne the wife  
of g<sup>t</sup> said Stephen being divided Kenney making his choyce NOV<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>o</sup> 1668  
ye all men by these pnts that I the s<sup>t</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Kenney doe for me my he  
Ever<sup>r</sup> adm<sup>r</sup> for &c<sup>r</sup> claims renounce Relinquisch & resign all that fcell of  
w<sup>t</sup> by y<sup>e</sup> division did belong and was appoynted to the weddow & orphant  
the s<sup>t</sup> Tobie Stephens w<sup>t</sup> division was made by Richard Kenney & Ann Stephens  
betweene us & I hereby confirme affer Ratty by g<sup>t</sup> the said fcell of Land in  
the said weddow & orphant that heire & successours for &c<sup>r</sup> & doe hereby bind  
my selfe to acknowledge & confirme this my act and Deed in open Court  
when thereunto Required by the Exec<sup>r</sup> or Adm<sup>r</sup> of the said Tobie Stephens  
In witness & confirmation hereof I have hereunto set my hand this 1<sup>o</sup>  
day of Dec<sup>r</sup> Ann<sup>r</sup> 1669

Signed & Delivered In f<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>o</sup>

W<sup>m</sup> X Kenney

of us

Petey Denster Recognit<sup>r</sup> in cur Curr Rapp<sup>r</sup> 3<sup>o</sup> die 9<sup>r</sup> Jan<sup>r</sup>  
Andrew R<sup>r</sup> Robinson S<sup>r</sup> of D<sup>r</sup> 1670

Recordat<sup>r</sup> XII<sup>o</sup> Die Eiusd<sup>r</sup> mensis Anno Sup<sup>r</sup>

Test

R P C<sup>r</sup>

KNOWE ALL MEN by these pnts that I Mary Hawkins doe hereby  
constituted & appoint my loving friend Mr Robt Payne my true & lawfull  
attorney for me & in my name to acknowledge the sale of a fcell of Land  
into Colmiers Swellow in the Court of Rapp<sup>r</sup> as witness my hand  
& seal this 29<sup>o</sup> 8<sup>o</sup> b<sup>r</sup> 1670

Test

sig<sup>r</sup>

Patric<sup>r</sup> & Miller

sig<sup>r</sup>

John X Kenney

Mary X Hawkins

Recd<sup>r</sup> R P C<sup>r</sup>

These are to Certifie all men whomever it may concern  
that I Patric<sup>r</sup> Miller of the County of Rapp<sup>r</sup> for a valuable considera  
tion recd from John Lampart of the same County have given granted  
& confirmed and doe by these

Deeds for me my heires or assignes give grant Bargaine set<sup>r</sup> & make over  
unto the abovesaid John Lampart one fcell of Land being three hundred  
fifty acres situate lying & being in the County of Rapp<sup>r</sup> upon Rapp<sup>r</sup>  
Creek as by the Patent whicht is for a bigger quantity doth now adme  
appear TO HAVE & TO HOULD the said three hundred & fifty acres  
Land w<sup>t</sup> all the Rights & privilledges therunto belonging according  
the Sen<sup>r</sup> Contents of y<sup>e</sup> aboves<sup>r</sup> Patent therof w<sup>t</sup> warrant ag<sup>r</sup> to the  
s<sup>t</sup> Patric<sup>r</sup> Miller my heire &c or any other ffson or ffsons whosov<sup>r</sup> that  
shall lay claime to any fcell or fcell of the aboves<sup>r</sup> Land & that the said  
John Lampart shall Peaceably & quietly enjoy the aboves<sup>r</sup> three hundred

358.

I fifty acres of Land from the day of the Date hereof & for £v<sup>o</sup> and I the sd  
Patrick Norton doe for me my heirs & assigns covenant promise & grant  
to & with the s<sup>d</sup> John Lampart his heirs & assigns to do deliver him a sufficient  
conveyance of the aboves<sup>d</sup> Pattern & I Patrick Norton doe by me my selfe  
my heirs & assigns to be ready to confirme this same at the next Court  
held for Rapp<sup>o</sup> have set my hand & seal this 7<sup>th</sup> day 1669  
Sealed & Deliv<sup>rd</sup> in pres<sup>nt</sup> of us } Patrick <sup>sign'd</sup> Norton  
Edw <sup>sign'd</sup> Westbury  
M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Gorall  
Neh<sup>th</sup> <sup>sign'd</sup> Gorall  
the m<sup>r</sup> m<sup>r</sup>

Mary Norton doe give & acknowledge my full & free consent to  
the sale of this Land above mentioned AS WITNES<sup>s</sup> my hand this 10<sup>th</sup>  
Septemb<sup>r</sup> 1663

Test Edw <sup>sign'd</sup> Westbury  
<sup>sign'd</sup> Neh<sup>th</sup> M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Gorall

Mary <sup>sign'd</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Norton

359

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that I John Lampart doe for the  
consider<sup>n</sup> of two thousand seven hundred pounds to be paid to me in  
hand pd<sup>t</sup> the Receipt wherof I doe by these presents acknowledge to  
have Recd from me or assigns for £v<sup>o</sup> all my Right title & Interest to  
the within mentioned Conveyance & the Land therein mentioned & doe  
further Engage myself to acknowledge the sale thereof w<sup>t</sup> my wife Sarah  
in the next Court held for this County WITNES<sup>s</sup> my hand & Seal this 25<sup>th</sup>  
Jan<sup>r</sup> 1668/9

Signed sealed & deliv<sup>rd</sup>  
In pres<sup>nt</sup> of us }  
Dannell Gaines  
With Ruffin }

John Lampart <sup>B</sup> scale

KNOW ALL MEN by these pres<sup>nt</sup> that I Tho: Hawkins for the con-  
sideracion of three thousand five hundred pounds of £v<sup>o</sup> & Carkle to me  
in hand pd<sup>t</sup> have bargained & sold & doe by these pres<sup>nt</sup> bargaine sell assigns  
& make owt<sup>t</sup> unto Cornelius Swifft his heirs Ever<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> or assigns for  
£v<sup>o</sup> all my Right title & Interest to this w<sup>t</sup> in Conveyance & the Land therein  
mention<sup>n</sup> & doe further Engage myself to acknowledge the sale hereof  
w<sup>t</sup> my wife Mary in the Court of Rapp<sup>o</sup> according to Law at WITNES<sup>s</sup>  
my hand & Seal this 3<sup>rd</sup> day 1670

Signed sealed Delivered  
In pres<sup>nt</sup> of us }

Tho: Hawkins <sup>B</sup> scale

Test Ro Payne } Recov<sup>rd</sup> in Court Rapp<sup>o</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> Die 9<sup>th</sup> Jun<sup>r</sup> 1670 agm?  
of Deut: 1670 Recordat<sup>r</sup> x<sup>th</sup> Die Giust: mensis Jun<sup>r</sup> An<sup>r</sup> sup<sup>r</sup>

Test

R P Cll

360.

To all to whom it<sup>e</sup> shall come knowne that I the s<sup>d</sup> S<sup>r</sup> William  
Berkeley Kn<sup>r</sup> & C doe with the consent of the counsell of State accordingly  
give & Grant unto Dannell Gaines & Nicholas Willard Thirteen hundred  
Seaventy six acres of Land in the Breske of Rappahannock County

on the south side the River & ab<sup>t</sup> five miles from ye River side Beginning at  
white oak near a branch falling into Occoponon Creek & running into the  
Branch S. W. 100 paces to a gum tree standing in a Branch thence S. by the bank  
side 135 pole to a red oak thence South west 46 poles thence West North West  
10 poles to Mattapany Path thence Sow by West 80 pole to a Red oak thence South to  
East 360 pole thence South East by South 30 pole thence East N. East 12 pole thence  
East 127 pole thence North North East 60 pole thence East 86 pole thence North  
by N. 140 pole thence North West 90 pole thence North by East 80 pole thence N. by E.  
542 to the white oak the place it began the said Land being due unto the  
said Gaines & Willard by & for the Transportation. Twenty eight acres wherof  
are on the Records mentioned underneath the Patient JO HAVE and to Hold  
it to be held & yealding & paying TC specified TC Dated the 24<sup>th</sup> day of Janu<sup>r</sup>y  
1665 Dated Rs Carole 2<sup>d</sup> 18<sup>o</sup>

William Berkeley

I Darnell Gaines doe by these presents give & make ov<sup>e</sup> to William Ball & his  
heire begotten of his body according to Law the one halfe of the patient in  
the Land that is nowe sound already to Henry Jernian Robert Gaines George Newell  
& Richard Marlowe & doe give my full title of the said Land to y<sup>e</sup> said Ball  
the heire for ever as aforesaid

doe warrant the said Land from me & my heires forever as witness my hand  
& Seal this 6<sup>th</sup> day of Feb<sup>r</sup> 1670

Sealed & Dated in y<sup>e</sup> present<sup>s</sup>

Darnell Gaines B<sup>3</sup> seal

<sup>sign<sup>g</sup> of us</sup>  
In<sup>o</sup> I Smyth  
Walter R Darby

This day the conveyance above specified was this day acknowledged  
before me to all intents & purposes above specified & to be Recorded in the  
County Court of Rapp<sup>a</sup>

Recogniz<sup>e</sup> in our Court Rapp<sup>a</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> die May<sup>r</sup> John Cattell  
anno Dom<sup>1670</sup> Coram etobis Tho: Hawfinne  
Recorded in our Court Rapp<sup>a</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> die May<sup>r</sup> anno Dom<sup>1671</sup>

Test

Ro Purcell M<sup>o</sup> 1671

To all whom it may concern<sup>e</sup> That I the s<sup>t</sup> S<sup>r</sup> William Ball  
Kt<sup>t</sup> do with the consent of the Councill of State accordingly give & grant to  
Tho: Pitts former hundred acres of Land situate lying & being in Rapp<sup>a</sup> City on the  
South side of Gibon Creek Beginning at a corner White oak belonging to Mr<sup>t</sup>  
Tho: Butten & Mr: George Morris & running thence by this line of marked trees  
South two hundred & Sixty poles thence East two hundred forty & six poles thence  
two hundred forty & six poles West two hundred hundred forty & six poles to the  
place first begun at the said Land being part of a Devision of land contain-  
ing two thousand acres granted unto Rob<sup>t</sup> Beverley by Patient bearing date  
twentieth day of April 1670 as by the said Patient will more plainly appear  
by him

Signed over into the said Tho: Pitts To Have and Hold & C and to be  
held & yealding & paying TC specified TC dated the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of April 1670

William Berkeley

KNOW all men by these p<sup>t</sup>nt<sup>s</sup> that I Sh<sup>r</sup>: Pells of the County of Rapp<sup>o</sup>  
 Planter doe by these p<sup>t</sup>nt<sup>s</sup> a<sup>p</sup>igne over all my Right title & Interest of the within  
 mentioned p<sup>t</sup>nt<sup>s</sup> being fowre hundred acres of Land situate & being in the  
 same Cott<sup>y</sup> aforesaid unto Henry Clarke his heire Esq<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> or Ap's warrant-  
 ing the said Land from any soon or soons w<sup>t</sup>soever claiming any Right  
 title or to any p<sup>t</sup>ce or part thereof by from or under me my heire Esq<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup>  
 or Ap's Ratifying & confirming y<sup>e</sup> same these presents with my hand  
 & seal this 4<sup>th</sup> day of January 1670

Test

sign'd  
Thos E. Pells

John Deane

Sho: James ~~77~~ } Recognit<sup>r</sup> In cur Com<sup>r</sup> Rapp<sup>o</sup> A<sup>o</sup> Die Jan<sup>r</sup> an<sup>r</sup> gl D<sup>r</sup> 1670.  
 Recordat<sup>r</sup> X<sup>11</sup> die E<sup>j</sup>ust<sup>r</sup> mensis Ann<sup>r</sup> sup<sup>r</sup>

Test

P. Pearce

The m<sup>r</sup>ke of the Hogs & cattle of Mr. Thorpe

Test

A crop on Each Cane w<sup>t</sup> two stitts in the left & one in the Right Cane the  
 m<sup>r</sup>ke of the Hogs & cattle of Mr. Thorpe is the same m<sup>r</sup>ke as his Brother  
 Will<sup>m</sup> save only w<sup>t</sup> a neck under the Right Spare.

The m<sup>r</sup>ke of the Hogs & cattle of Cly<sup>r</sup> Thorpe is a crop on Each Cane & a stitt  
 in Each Crop & a piece taken out und<sup>r</sup> each cane

Recordat<sup>r</sup> in Com<sup>r</sup> Rapp<sup>o</sup> A<sup>o</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> die January 1670

Test

363

Ro Payne ~~77~~ clean

Andrew Ward<sup>r</sup> & Matthew Bowes their m<sup>r</sup>ke of cattle & Hogs Dig<sup>r</sup> a Gripp  
 hole on the Right Cane & Swallow forced in the Left.

Recordat<sup>r</sup> in cur Com<sup>r</sup> Rapp<sup>o</sup> A<sup>o</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> die May 1670

Test

Ro Payne clean

KNOW all men by these p<sup>t</sup>nt<sup>s</sup> that J<sup>r</sup> Daingerfield of the Cott<sup>y</sup> of Rapp<sup>o</sup>  
 Planter doe by and w<sup>t</sup> the consent of my w<sup>t</sup> beloved wife Ann Daingerfield  
 overhand and sell unto Thomas Munday his heires or Ap's A certain tract  
 of Land cont<sup>r</sup> five hundred acres situate by me and Being upon the  
 North side of the Mill crease & pte of a greater tract adjoyning to our Henry  
 Sandys Land purchased out of the same Part Warranting the said Land  
 from us our heires Esq<sup>r</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> Ap's or Ap's or Ap's by from or under us  
 claiming any Right title or Interest to any p<sup>t</sup>ce or part thereof & if in case  
 when the s<sup>d</sup> Land shall be surveyed there shall be any surplus above the afores<sup>d</sup>  
 quantity it belonget<sup>r</sup> to the afores<sup>d</sup> Munday his heires & Ap's for ever In witness  
 whereof we have hereunto interchangably set our hands and sealed this  
 4<sup>th</sup> of January 1670

Witnesses Enterlined before signed

John Deane

John Carpenter

John Daingerfield

Ann A. Daingerfield

(subd)  
(subd)Recognit<sup>r</sup> in cur Com<sup>r</sup> Rapp<sup>o</sup> A<sup>o</sup> Die January 1670/21Recordat<sup>r</sup> X<sup>11</sup> die E<sup>j</sup>ust<sup>r</sup> mensis Ann<sup>r</sup> sup<sup>r</sup>

Test

R. Payne attm

364

KNOWE all men by these presents that I am Danguifield do by  
these presents make constiute ordaine & apigne my trusty friend Rec  
Silvester my late Lawfull attorney for the acknowledging of a tract  
land to one Thomas Murray certifying & confirming the same w/  
land & seal the 4<sup>th</sup> of January 1670

Witness

John Deane }  
John Carpenter }Ann A Danguifield  
sign'd

R cordgt:

R. D. C.

So all to whome & C Now knowe yll & C that I the 1<sup>st</sup> of  
William Berkley kn<sup>t</sup> & C due w<sup>t</sup> the consent of the Councill of State ac-  
cordingly give & grant unto James Gaines five hundred & nine acres  
in the County of Rapp<sup>o</sup> & on the south side of the River & beginneth at a  
marked Red oak neare the head of a Branch called Popomans &  
Extendeth it selfe so E. by S. 400 fches to Occupason Creek

So all to whome & C Now knowe yll & C that I the said  
William Berkley kn<sup>t</sup> & C due w<sup>t</sup> the consent of the Councill of State  
accordingly give & grant unto James Gaines five hundred nineteen  
acres of Land lying in the County of Rapp<sup>o</sup> & on the South side of the  
River and Beginneth at a marked Redd oak neare the Head of a Branch  
called Popomans and Extendeth it selfe so E. by S. 400 fches to Occupason  
Creek from the aforesaid Oak North 80 fches thence E. 60 fches to a white  
oak thence S. E. by S. 30 fches to

365

a white oak thence East 146 fches to a w<sup>t</sup>l oak thence North 60 fches  
Popomans Branch thence according to the severall courses of Occupason  
Creek towards the head thereof to Extent of the mentioned 400 fches  
hundred Eighty six acres & one quarter of the mentioned five hundred  
nineteen acres being formerly granted to Capt Tho Hawkins by Patten  
dated the 20<sup>th</sup> of September 1661 and by him apigned to the said Gaines  
one hundred thirty & two acres and three quarters the residue being  
unto the said Gaines by & for the transportation of three persons into the  
colony whose names are in the records underneath this Patten to  
have and to hold & C anglo to be held & gelding & paying of ffees  
& C dated the eleventh day of March anno 1667

William Berkley

KNOWE all men by these presents that I James Gaines doe from me  
and my heires apigne all my Right and title of the Residue of the land  
of the within mentioned Patten unsold to Cornelius Doell & into  
Abraham Stapp and James Andrew their heires & Apignee for ever  
Witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand & seal the 17<sup>th</sup> day of  
November 1670

Sealed signed & do in presence of  
John Cartell }  
Daniel Games }

James Games *(Signature)*

November 18<sup>th</sup> 1670

This day the conveyance of Land above specified was acknowledged  
By James Games unto Abraham Step & James Andrews to all

366

Intents & purposes above specified & to be Recorded in the Court of Rapp:

Recognit<sup>d</sup> Die 17<sup>th</sup> 7 bii Anno 1670 John Cartell  
Corden etatis — — — — — Tho: Hawkins

Recordat<sup>d</sup> in Com Rapp<sup>d</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> die may an<sup>d</sup> Dm<sup>d</sup> 1670

Test

R P Cte

THIS INDENTURE made the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of august an<sup>d</sup> Dm<sup>d</sup> 1670 & in  
the 23<sup>rd</sup> year of the Raigne of our Sovereigne Lord Charles the Second of  
England Scotland France & Ireland King & Cby & Between  
Thomas Beale Esq<sup>r</sup> of the backe creeke in Yorke County & Alice his wife  
of the one parte & Richard Lawrence of Jameson<sup>[Ham]</sup> on the other parte Witneseth  
that the said Tho: Beale & Alice his wife for a Valuable Consideracion to them  
given before the sealing & delivery hereof the Receipt whereof they due  
hereby acknowledge have Bargained sold Alene Suffred & confirmed unto the said  
Richard Lawrence a tract of Land containing two thousand acres lying  
on the North side of Rapp<sup>d</sup> River in the County of Rapp<sup>d</sup> & on the Eastward  
side of Rapp<sup>d</sup> Creeke bounded as followeth. Viz: — south easterly by man-  
okin Creek or Fresh runne being a Branch of Rapp<sup>d</sup> Creeke afores<sup>d</sup> south  
westerly by Rappahannock Creeke North westerly and North easterly by  
the maine wood w<sup>t</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Land was formerly owned unto me Tho: Beale by  
Rich Lawrence afores<sup>d</sup> as by his Deed of Sale on the Records of Rapp<sup>d</sup>  
County Bearing Date the 31<sup>st</sup> day of January 1667 at large

367

Appareleth and now for the same Valuable Consideracion resold & re-  
turned by me Thomas Beale to him the said Rich Lawrence to have  
and to hold the said two thousand acres of Land according to the  
Bounders & privediges express in the Patent for the said Land from thence  
the said Thomas Beale & Alice his wife their heires Exec<sup>d</sup> Adm<sup>d</sup> or Apignes  
unto the said Richard Lawrence his heires & Apignes for ever without the  
lett cleare trouble molestaunce or hindrance of them the said Tho: Beale  
& Alice his wife their heires Exec<sup>d</sup> Adm<sup>d</sup> or Apignes or any of them or any  
son or sonnes whatsoeuer claiming by, from or under him or them or  
any of them and further the said Tho: Beale & Alice his wife for the better &  
more sure establishing the principles aforesaid oblige themselves their  
heires Exec<sup>d</sup> Adm<sup>d</sup> to make any further action thinge device or Apignes  
in the Law whatsoever all the cost & charges of the s<sup>d</sup> Richard Lawrence and  
by the said Lawrence his heire or apie or his or their coynes all charges in  
the Land shall be reasonably charged advised or required in witness

whereof the parties above named have hereto interchangably set their  
hands & sealed the day & year above written

Signed Sealed & Dated in }  
the present of us — }

Tho: Beale & scale

the Beale & scale

Tho: Beale Junr.

Tho: Dutton

Anthony Player

Recogniz'd in court Rapp<sup>o</sup> 5<sup>o</sup> Die Jan<sup>r</sup> An<sup>r</sup> 1670 et

Recordat<sup>r</sup> XII<sup>o</sup> Die Jan<sup>r</sup> mensis Jun<sup>r</sup> super

Test

R Payne Cte

KNOW all men by these presents that I Tho: Beale Esq<sup>r</sup> and the  
wife of the said Beale do hereby authorize constitute & appoint my  
John Weir of Rapp<sup>o</sup> County to be of true & lawfull attorney to acknowledge  
ledge in the Court of Rapp<sup>o</sup> County that the Indenture or bill of sale for  
two thousand acres of Land lying on Rappahannock Creek in Rapp<sup>o</sup>  
County made unto Richard Lawrence of James City signed w<sup>th</sup> o<sup>r</sup> name  
bearing date with these presents and sealed with o<sup>r</sup> seals is o<sup>r</sup> real and  
Deed & deliver possession w<sup>th</sup> wife & houze all w<sup>ch</sup> we do hereby authorise  
him the said Major John Weir to acknowledge for us & in o<sup>r</sup> names and  
for each of us severally & distinctly hereby Ratifying & Confirming  
whatsoever o<sup>r</sup> said att<sup>r</sup> shall Lawfully do in the premises to be  
vald & authentick in the Law as if wee o<sup>r</sup> selves were personally present  
as witness o<sup>r</sup> hands & Seals this 22<sup>o</sup> day of August 1670

Signed Sealed & Dated in }

Tho: Beale & scale

In the first of us — }

the Beale & scale

Tho: Beale Junr.

Tho: Dutton

Anthony Player

Record<sup>r</sup> XII<sup>o</sup> Jan<sup>r</sup> 1670

R Payne Cte

KNOW all men by these presents that I Aliv<sup>r</sup> Gleuning of the County  
of Rapp<sup>o</sup> Gent: for and in Consideration of the sume of thre<sup>r</sup> score thou-  
sand pounds of tobacco & Cask<sup>r</sup> by Bills Secured of Rob<sup>r</sup> Payne Esq<sup>r</sup>  
& John Crimpe have given granted bargained sold & agreed  
made over and by these presents do give grant<sup>r</sup> Bargaine sell al<sup>r</sup>  
Eues offe and confrme unto the said Payne

I Crimpe fowre hundred acres of Land situate lying & being in the  
Breske on the south side of Rapp<sup>o</sup> River & off of a pattern of two  
thousand seaven hundred & fifty acres knowne by the name of the  
Goller the s<sup>r</sup> Payne and Crimpe to make choice of any fowre hundred  
acres of twelve next or neare Dewsogford Creek Runn taking the same  
together w<sup>th</sup> its breadth according to the pattern to have and to  
HOULD the said fowre hundred acres of Land from me my heire  
exec<sup>r</sup> adm<sup>r</sup> or assignes to them the said Payne & Crimpe their heire exec<sup>r</sup>  
adm<sup>r</sup> or assignes for ever without the lett or molestacy<sup>r</sup> of me my heire  
exec<sup>r</sup> adm<sup>r</sup> or assignes or any other person or persons whatsoever claiming the

principes from by or under me my heires Exec<sup>t</sup> adm<sup>t</sup> or afts they thes<sup>t</sup> Payne & Comp. their heires Exec<sup>t</sup> adm<sup>t</sup> & afts paying the Right Rent & Services fro henceforth to be due of Right accustomed Witnes my hand & seal this 27<sup>th</sup> day of 8<sup>th</sup> 1668

Signed sealed & AD<sup>d</sup> }  
In the pres<sup>t</sup> of us }  
Ja: Rale

John Fleming C scale

Ro: Payne } Recognit<sup>r</sup> in cur com<sup>r</sup> Rapp<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> die of Jan<sup>r</sup> 1668  
Witt<sup>r</sup> may Recordat<sup>r</sup> x<sup>th</sup> die Eysd<sup>r</sup> mens<sup>r</sup> ann<sup>r</sup> Sept<sup>r</sup>

Test

Ro Payne clea

These pres<sup>t</sup> Wittneseth that the within named Rob<sup>t</sup> Payne for consideration of the sume of two thousand fourie hund<sup>r</sup> pounds of good toll<sup>r</sup> & caske to me paid by William Clapham his heires & assignes for ever more TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the s<sup>t</sup> Land w<sup>t</sup> its prvelledges & Rights from me the said Payne my heires Exec<sup>t</sup> adm<sup>t</sup> and assignes to him the s<sup>t</sup> Clapham his heire Exec<sup>t</sup> adm<sup>t</sup> or for ever more as large & ample maner to all intent<sup>r</sup> & Purposes as by the within mentioned conveyance to me my heires or afts is granted In Wittnes whereof I have heareunto set my hand & seal this 29<sup>th</sup> day of Decemb<sup>r</sup> 1670

Sealed & AD<sup>d</sup> In pres<sup>t</sup> of us }  
Rob<sup>t</sup> Payne

Rob<sup>t</sup> Payne C scale

Rob<sup>t</sup> Mopes } Recognit<sup>r</sup> in cur com<sup>r</sup> Rapp<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> die Jan<sup>r</sup> an<sup>r</sup> 1670  
Recordat<sup>r</sup> xii<sup>th</sup> die Eysd<sup>r</sup> mens<sup>r</sup> ann<sup>r</sup> Sept<sup>r</sup>

Test

Ro Payne clea

These are to Authoriz<sup>r</sup> and Empower Richard Elton of the Cott<sup>r</sup> of Rapp<sup>r</sup> gent my true & lawfull attorney for me & in my name to acknowledge in County Court of the aboves<sup>t</sup> County an assignent of my Right title & Interest of in & to my Parts of fower hundred acres of Land hold by me to Wm Clapham ffor bearing date w<sup>t</sup> then present to say fro<sup>t</sup> me my heire Exec<sup>t</sup> adm<sup>t</sup> and assignes to him the s<sup>t</sup> Wm Clapham his heire Exec<sup>t</sup> adm<sup>t</sup> or assignes for ever Wittnes my hand & seal this 29<sup>th</sup> day of 8<sup>th</sup> 1670

Test

Rob<sup>t</sup> Payne C scale

Rob<sup>t</sup> Payne }

Rob<sup>t</sup> Mopes }

Record<sup>r</sup> RP cle

371  
BE IT KNOWNE UNTO all men by these pres<sup>t</sup> that John Hull of the County of Rapp<sup>r</sup> in Virg<sup>a</sup> gent for & in consideration of eight thousand pounds of good toll<sup>r</sup> & caske to me in hand paid by John Alloway of the same County Carpenter the Receipt of w<sup>t</sup> I do acknowledge and doe by these presents Bargaine sell allme transfer & forever make over unto the said John Alloway of the same County Carpenter the Receipt of w<sup>t</sup> or deuise

of Land containing eight hundred acres situate lying & being in the said County & lying upon the Easternmost branch of a Creek commonly called Totskey Creek part thereof formerly Belonging to one Mr. Miles Rapp, the Residue thereof being Purchased by me the said John Hull of the Mohican Indians 30 MARS & I D SHOULD the aboves<sup>d</sup> quantity of Land as before mentioned and Every part thereof with all & every the appurtenances thereto belonging or in any wise appertaining to him the said John Alloway his heires & C<sup>t</sup> & Agnes for Ever more be the s<sup>d</sup> John Alloway for Ever here after yielding and paying overing & discharging the Rents & services due to Sovereigne Lord the King for the grimes herin granted and the s<sup>d</sup> Hull due for me my heire & C<sup>t</sup> oblige that the s<sup>d</sup> John Alloway his heires & C<sup>t</sup> shall from time to time & at all times hereafter quietly & peaceably have hould occupy and enjoy all & Every the grimes herin or hereafter granted without the lett Incumbrance or molestation of me or of me or of heires & C<sup>t</sup> or any other soon or soons laying lawfull claim or interest to the grimes or any Parte thereof and furthermore the s<sup>d</sup> Hull due with the consent of Elizabeth my wife for the

372

Consideracion above mentioned and we both with one consent & oblige of & others to confirme & acknowledge this o<sup>r</sup> act & Deed in the County Court aboves<sup>d</sup> when by the said John Alloway required in confirmation of which we the s<sup>d</sup> John & Elizabeth Hull have hereunto set our hands & seals this fourth day of January 1670.

SIGNED Sealed & Executed }  
Robt. Mapes }  
David D S Steiner }

John Hull (Seal)  
Elizabeth Hull

Recognit<sup>r</sup> in cur Com Rapp<sup>c</sup> 4<sup>o</sup> die Junij anno 1670.  
Recordat<sup>r</sup> XIII<sup>o</sup> die Iunij anni Supr<sup>r</sup>

Just

R D C C

This p<sup>r</sup>nts witnesseth that I Elizabeth Hull wife of John Hull of the County of Rapp<sup>c</sup> doe constitute & appoint the Freshwater my full attorney in my stead & place to acknowledge a Deed of Land containing Eight hundred acres bound by my aboves<sup>d</sup> husband unto John Alloway of the aboves<sup>d</sup> County as by Deed of Sale from and w<sup>r</sup> hands & Seals being date with these presents will appear Ratifying and confirming the s<sup>d</sup> acknowledgement made by my s<sup>d</sup> attorney in the court court aboves<sup>d</sup> to be as firm & stape as if I my selfe weare personally present in Wilts whereof I have hereunto set my hand & Seal this fourth day of Januari 1670.

Test

Eli<sup>a</sup> Hull

Robt. Mapes

David D S Steiner } Record<sup>r</sup> Oct 1 J. 1670

R D C C

373

This Indenture made the second day of March in the year of  
Our Lord one thousand six hundred sixty and Seaven and in the town

With year of the Raigne of our most Soveraigne Lord Charles the Second of England Scotland France & Ireland King Defender of the faith &c Between William Loyd of the county of Rapp<sup>t</sup> in Virg<sup>a</sup> Gent and Mary his wife of the one Party and Edward Williams of the same County Merchant of the other Party WITNESSETH that the said William Loyd and Mary his wife for and in consideration of the sum<sup>t</sup> & quantity of twenty two thousand and four hundred pounds of good Merchantable tobacco & Caskes to them payed or deemed to be paid before the concluding and delivery of these presents by the said Edward Williams Whereof the sd William Loyd and Mary his wife doth by these pres<sup>t</sup> acknowledge the Receipt of Every Parte & parcell thereof doth fully and freely againt Exoneraunce and discharge the said Edward Williams his heire Exec<sup>t</sup> adm<sup>t</sup> and Assignes and every of them for ever by these pres<sup>t</sup> have given granted bargained soule allredy Cuffaffed & confirmed and by these pres<sup>t</sup> doe give grant bargaine alene sell Entitoffe & confirm unto the said Edward Williams his heires and Assignes all that plantation or fcell of Land at Farnham creeke otherwise Smiths Creeke containing eight hundred and forty acres of land now in the possession of the said William Loyd and Mary his wife scilicet lying & being in the County of Rapp<sup>t</sup> In Virginia bounded on Shatten Creeke otherwise Smith Creeke North and som thing Easterly to a marked poceccory stand on the north west side of the inferior Branch of the said Creeke thence North East North East som thing Northerly to a white oak

374

near John Williams New plantation whence south then east som thing Northerly thence North to a marked white oak on the east side of the aforesaid plantation thence East something Northerly to a spanish oak standing at the miles end of another fcell of Land of John Williams Purchased formerly of Col<sup>t</sup> Moore Tantley then Runing with the said Williams and South Westerly thence South Easterly to another marked Spanish oak that divided John Williams and a corner of Luke Billing<sup>t</sup> land and this land then on the head of Mr Billington Land West then North West then West and by south to a marked white oak near pipemakers branch side then south & by west to the land of Mr Giles Harper thence North West then West & by south then south half a point Westerly to a marked Red oak standing on the head of a small branch that descends into Pipemakers creeke then south south East then South East thence South East to a point that is called barker his point thence downe pipemakers creeke south west and by south southerly thence south & by East to the point near snake Island in Farnham creeke thence downe Farnham creeke according to the severall courses on the face of the old plantation to Smiths Creeke to the place began including the aboves<sup>t</sup> quantity which is eight hundred & forty acres of land together with all and singular the woods woodes underwoods timber and timber trees standing growing lying & being with all the houses Cessies and buildings upon the said eight hundred & forty acres of land to have & to hold the said plantation or fcell of Land and Every fcell & part thereof with all commodities & ffreelidges & advantages to the same Belonging or any

375

appertaining to the said Edward Williams his heires & assignes to the only proper use and behoofe of him the said Edward Williams his heires &

affigies for ever and the said William Lloyd & Mary his wife for themselves  
their heirs Exec<sup>t</sup> & Admin<sup>r</sup> for every of them & from any other soon or soon  
whatsoever due covenant promise & grant to & with the said Edward Williams  
his heirs and affigies too & with every of them by these presents in manner  
foree following that is to say that they the said William Lloyd and Mary  
his wife at the time of the ensailing hereof in and until the first year  
of his Estate to the said Edw: Williams his heirs & affigies by force of  
these presents shall stand and be lawfully seized to him his heirs and  
affigies off and in the before Bargained premises and off and in his  
puple & fcell thereof and also that they the said W<sup>m</sup> Lloyd and Mary his  
wife now have full power good right lawfull authority and intent  
to grannt alien Bargaine sell and confirme the before Bargained  
premises and every part & pcell thereof with the appertinances unto the  
said Edward Williams his heirs and affigies in manner & form aforesaid  
and according to the true intent and meaning of these presents with  
the said W<sup>m</sup> Lloyd and Mary his wife due for themselves their heirs & affigies  
and for every or either of and for any other soon or soons w<sup>t</sup> soever  
coven<sup>t</sup> promise & grant that the plantation or pcell of land is free & clear  
& fully & clearly acquitted Executed and discharged or otherwise by the  
said W<sup>m</sup> Lloyd and Mary his wife their heirs Exec<sup>t</sup> or Administrators  
sufficiently saved & kept harmless of and from all & all manner of  
former gifts grants Bargaines & sales joyntures Dowries lease

376

Judg<sup>t</sup> Executions mortgages and of and from all other challdge  
troubles & inconveniences w<sup>t</sup> soev<sup>t</sup> had made committed suffered  
done by the said W<sup>m</sup> Lloyd and Mary his wife their or either of the  
heirs or affigies and the said W<sup>m</sup> Lloyd & Mary his wife due for them  
selves their heirs and affigies further coven<sup>t</sup> warrant promise and  
grant to & with the said Edward Williams his heirs and affigies to  
them from hence forth for ever peaceably and quietly have hold &  
occupy and posse & enjoy the Bargained premises and every part and  
pceil thereof against them the said Williams & Mary his wife their  
either of their heirs & affigies for ever and ag<sup>t</sup> all manner of soon or soon  
lawfully clayming by from or under them or either of them or by them  
or under them niance or seuerall or any other soon or soons whosomever  
In Willng whereof the said p<sup>t</sup> to these presents have hereunto  
Interchangeably set to their hands and Sealed this sealed the day of  
year first above written

Sealed Scaled & DDD

In the pres<sup>t</sup> of us

Alex: Blanning

Giles Hussey

Edward Thomas

W<sup>m</sup> Lloyd B scale  
Mary Lloyd B scale

Recogniz<sup>t</sup> in our Court Rapp<sup>o</sup> 4<sup>o</sup> die m<sup>r</sup> 1667  
Recordat<sup>r</sup> p<sup>o</sup> die J<sup>u</sup>ly: mensis ann<sup>t</sup> Super<sup>d</sup>

Test

Ro Payne

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT I Edward Williams of the

county of Rapp<sup>a</sup> for and in consideration of the sum of Thirteen thousand  
four hundred pounds of Tobs. to me in hand payed

377

by Wm<sup>m</sup> Graves of the same County the Receipt whereof I do hereby acknow-  
ledge & for divers other good cause & consideration me thence moving  
have & by these presents do sell aforesaid and make over unto the said Willm<sup>m</sup>  
Graves his heirs Exec<sup>t</sup> adm<sup>r</sup> or assigns all the within mentioned ffeoff or  
part of Land and Every part & fcell thereof from me the said Edward Williams  
my heire Exec<sup>t</sup> adm<sup>r</sup> unto him the said Wm<sup>m</sup> Graves his heirs Exec<sup>t</sup> adm<sup>r</sup>  
or assigns for ever in as large and ample manner to all intents & purposes as  
it is to me granted by Deed or of the within mentioned conveyance or  
deed of sale In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and  
Signed my seal this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of January 1670

Signed Sealed & dated }  
In the presence of us }

Ed Williams B:scale

Samuell Griffing<sup>r</sup> Recogniz<sup>d</sup> in the County of Rapp<sup>a</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> die Jan<sup>r</sup> anno<sup>r</sup>  
Henry Clarke Sup<sup>r</sup> Record<sup>r</sup> X<sup>o</sup> die Jan<sup>r</sup> anno<sup>r</sup> Sup<sup>r</sup>

Test

Robt Payne t:law

This Indenture made the one and twentieth day of 8<sup>th</sup> in the one  
and twentieth year of our most gracious Sovereigne Lord Charles the  
Second by the grace of god King of England Scotland France & Ireland  
defender of the faith &c anno<sup>r</sup> of Dom<sup>i</sup> 1670 Between John Killigrew  
of Rapp<sup>a</sup> County Planter of the one parte and Richard White of the  
County of Rapp<sup>a</sup> and George Wilson of the said County Sawyer of the  
other parte witnesseth that the said John Killigrew for and in considera-  
tion of the sume of three Thousand four hundred weight of good mu-  
charitable Tobs to him by the said Rich: W<sup>t</sup> & Geo Wilson att<sup>r</sup> before

378

the sealing and delivery of these presents the Receipt whereof he the said John  
Killigrew acknowledgeth by these presents to the sd<sup>r</sup> John Killigrew ack-  
nowledgeth by these presents he the sd<sup>r</sup> John Killigrew hath granted Bar-  
gained & Sold and by these presents doth clearly and absolutely granted,  
bargaine and sell unto the sd<sup>r</sup> Richard White and George Wilson their heirs  
& assigns for ever all y<sup>r</sup> one hundred & fifty acres of Land with the appur-  
tenances scituate lying & being on the west side of the maine branch of  
Moratoco running North East from a marked Poplars standing by the maine  
branch 50 poles running from a marked Red Oak North North East next the  
Land of Thomas Elvers 320 poles running from a Spanish oak West 110  
poles running from a marked oak 140 poles next the door of Adam Gillings  
South running from a small branch South south west to the place where  
the Land began 180 poles and the Reservoir an River was Remained Estate  
and interest of him the said John Killigrew and in all and singular  
the premises with all and every their incidents and all evidences with all  
minuties of or concerning the premises and every their appertinances TO  
HAWL AND HAWL the said one hundred & fifty acres of Land with  
the appertinencies and every part & fcell thereof unto them the said Rich:  
White & George Wilson their heirs & assigns for ever and the said John

Killingaw doth covet and graunt for himself & his heirs that he or they  
and will upon the Request of the said Richd. White & Geo. Vinson or either  
them or their heirs or assigns the said one hundred and fifty acres of Land  
the appurtenance and the said John Killingaw doth further covet and graunt  
for himself & his heirs that he the said John Killingaw and his heirs the said  
one hundred & fifty acres of Land with the appurtenances to the said Richd.  
White and Geo. Vinson their heirs and

379

assigns shall & will agt all ffonth hours whatsoever for ever defend  
these ffents In Willsps whereof the Parties aforesaid unto this ffent  
Indenture Interchangeably have put their hands and seals the day & year  
first above written

Sealed & Dated in the presence of

John Killingaw

Iho: Madison

John Butcher } Recognt in cur Com Rapp<sup>a</sup> 4<sup>o</sup> Die Jan<sup>r</sup> 1670  
Recordat<sup>r</sup> XII<sup>o</sup> die Evidens recensis anno sup*r*

Test

R D Allc

KNOW all men by these presents that I John Carter the Esq<sup>r</sup> of  
John Carter Esq<sup>r</sup> deceased of the county of Lancaster due authority  
constitute and appoint Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Payne (of the county of Rapp<sup>a</sup>)  
line & Lawfull Attorney in & concerning a difference depending betwene  
me & Peter Mage a Taylor being formerly a servant to the said John  
Carter Esq<sup>r</sup> died in the non performance of a covent made betwene the said  
Peter Mage and John Carter Esq<sup>r</sup> died by wt the said Peter Mage obliged  
himself to pay three thousand Pounds of tobacco & Castle being in con-  
tracon of his freedom from the said John Carter Esq<sup>r</sup> died and I doe by  
these ffents impowe Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Payne to sue and Recover the said debt  
with Cost & damages as the Law shall allow from the s<sup>r</sup> Peter Mage and  
doe hereby give the said Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Payne full power as any attorney can  
have in all such cases and I doe also Authorize him to constitute one  
or more Attorneys as he shall see occasion in my behalfe giving them  
hereby the like Power In Willsps whereof I have hereinunto setl

380

my hand & seal the 13<sup>o</sup> of Oct<sup>r</sup> 1670

Signed Sealed & Dated in y<sup>r</sup> presencys

John Carter Esq<sup>r</sup>

Wm<sup>r</sup> Pilehie

Iho: Edmunds

Rec<sup>r</sup> R D Allc

KNOW all men by these ffents that I Rice Jones for and in consideration  
of the naturall love & affections I Bear to Mary Brush the wife of  
John Brush have & by these ffents due give gaunt Banquise sell alone  
cuffe offe and comfirme unto the said John Brush and Mary his wife  
and to thise and either of their heirs exec<sup>r</sup> adm<sup>r</sup> & assigns for ever all  
the moyses or halfe part one Patter bearing date the 17<sup>o</sup> of Septemb<sup>r</sup>  
1664 being the Eastmost Part of the said Patter containing three hundred  
& fifty acres of Land the other moyses or halfe part of the said Patter be-  
sides formerly to Wm<sup>r</sup> Williams did together with all thise & every of the